

Capital Reporting Company

1

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

U.S. FOOD & DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)

CONFIDENTIALITY OF INTERM RESULTS

IN

CARDIOVASCULAR OUTOCME SAFETY TRIALS

PUBLIC HEARING

Monday, August 11, 2014

8:00 AM - 4:22 PM

Food and Drug Administration

White Oak Campus

10903 New Hampshire Avenue

Building 31, Room 1503

Silver Spring, Maryland

Capital Reporting Company

2

1 M E E T I N G R O S T E R

2 FDA REPRESENTATIVES/PANELISTS:

3 PATRICK ARCHDEACON, M.D., *Senior Clinical*
4 *Advisor, Office of Medical Policy Initiatives*
5 *(OMPI), Office of Medical Policy (OMP)/CDER*

6

7 KARIM A. CALIS, Pharm. D., M.P.H., *Senior*
8 *Clinical Analyst, OMPI/OMP/CDER*

9

10 ALOKA CHAKRAVARTY, Ph.D., *Director, Division of*
11 *Biometrics VII (DBVII), Office of Biostatistics*
12 *(OB), Office of Translational Sciences (OTS)/CDER*

13

14 JEAN-MARC GUETTIER, M.D., *Director, Division of*
15 *Metabolism and Endocrinology Products, Office of*
16 *Drug Evaluation 2 (ODE2)/OND/CDER*

17

18 JOHN JENKINS, M.D., *Director, Office of New Drugs*
19 *(OND)/CDER*

20

21 LISA M. LAVANGE, Ph.D., *Director, OB, OTS/CDER*

22

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

3

1 KEVIN A. PROHASKA, D.O., M.P.H., *Captain (U.S.*
2 *Public Health Service Corps), Office of Good*
3 *Clinical Practice, Office of the Commissioner*

4 CURTIS J. ROSEBRAUGH, MD, MPH, *Director,*
5 *ODE2/OND/CDER*

6
7 NANCY SAGER, *Director, Division of Information*
8 *Disclosure Policy, Office of Regulatory*
9 *Policy/CDER*

10
11 MAT SOUKUP, Ph.D., *Team Leader, DBVII/OB/OTS/CDER*

12
13 ROBERT TEMPLE, M.D., *Deputy Center Director for*
14 *Clinical Science/CDER*

15
16 PRESENTERS:

17 JOHN ADLER, *Head of Biometrics and Information*
18 *Sciences, AstraZeneca*

19
20 KELLY CLOSE, *Close Concerns, Inc.*

21
22

Capital Reporting Company

4

1 ANDREW J. EMMETT, *Managing Director, Science and*
2 *Regulatory Affairs, Biotechnology Industry*
3 *Organization (BIO)*

4

5 THOMAS R FLEMING, Ph.D., *Professor of*
6 *Biostatistics, University of Washington*

7

8 CHARLES HENNEKENS, *American Association of*
9 *Clinical Endocrinologists*

10

11 LEE M. KAPLAN, M.D., Ph.D., *Director, Obesity,*
12 *Metabolism and Nutrition Institute, Massachusetts*
13 *General Hospital*

14

15 CHARLES KEYSERLING, *Retired Electronic Engineer*

16

17 STEVEN P. MARSO, M.D., *Director of Interventional*
18 *Cardiology, Professor of Medicine, UT*
19 *Southwestern Medical Center*

20

21

22

Capital Reporting Company

5

1 STEVEN E. NISSEN M.D., MACC, *Chairman, Department*
2 *of Cardiovascular Medicine at Cleveland Clinic*
3 *Foundation and Professor of Medicine at Cleveland*
4 *Clinic Lerner School of Medicine at Case Western*
5 *Reserve University*

6
7 WALTER W. OFFEN, Ph.D., *Global Head of*
8 *Statistical Innovation, Data and Statistical*
9 *Sciences, AbbVie/PhRMA*

10

11 ROBERT RATNER, M.D., FACP, FACE, *Chief Scientific*
12 *and Medical Officer, American Diabetes*
13 *Association*

14

15 MATTHEW ROE, M.D., *American Heart Association*

16

17 JONATHAN SELTZER, M.D., M.B.A., M.A., FACC,
18 *President, ACI Clinical & Director, Clinical*
19 *Research, Lankenau Heart Institute*

20

21 MANU VENKAT, *Close Concerns, Inc, diatribe*

22

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

6

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

C O N T E N T S

AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER:	PAGE
Welcome and Logistics	9
Indira Hills, <i>Regulatory Project Manager,</i> <i>Office of Translational Sciences (OTS),</i> <i>CDER</i>	9
Opening Remarks, Introduction and Charge (Purpose of the Hearing)	13
Lisa LaVange, <i>Ph.D. Director, Office of</i> <i>Biostatistics (OB), OTS, CDER</i>	13
FDA Presentation: A Two-stage Approach to Ruling Out an Excess Amount of Risk, Statistical Implications	18
Mat Soukup, <i>Ph.D., Team Lead, Biometrics VII,</i> <i>OB, OTS, CDER</i>	18
Audience Presentations:	
Thomas R Fleming, <i>Ph.D., Professor of</i> <i>Biostatistics, University of Washington</i>	32
Robert Ratner, <i>M.D., FACP, FACE,</i> <i>Chief Scientific and Medical Officer,</i> <i>American Diabetes Association</i>	82

Capital Reporting Company

7

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER:	PAGE
3	Walter W. Offen, Ph.D., <i>Global Head of</i>	
4	<i>Statistical Innovation, Data and Statistical</i>	
5	<i>Sciences, AbbVie/PhRMA</i>	92
6	Kelly Close, <i>Close Concerns, Inc.</i>	114
7	Charles Hennekens, M.D., <i>American Association of</i>	
8	<i>Clinical Endocrinologists</i>	134
9	Steven E. Nissen M.D., <i>MACC, Chairman, Department</i>	
10	<i>of Cardiovascular Medicine at Cleveland Clinic</i>	
11	<i>Foundation and Professor of Medicine at Cleveland</i>	
12	<i>Clinic Lerner School of Medicine at Case Western</i>	
13	<i>Reserve University</i>	142
14	Charles Keyserling, <i>Retired Electronic</i>	
15	<i>Engineer</i>	176
16	Andrew J. Emmett, <i>Managing Director, Science and</i>	
17	<i>Regulatory Affairs, Biotechnology Industry</i>	
18	<i>Organization (BIO)</i>	186
19	John Adler, <i>Head of Biometrics and Information</i>	
20	<i>Sciences, AstraZeneca</i>	201
21	Matthew Roe, M.D., <i>American Heart</i>	
22	<i>Association</i>	221

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

8

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

C O N T E N T S

AGENDA ITEM/SPEAKER:	PAGE
Jonathan Seltzer, M.D., M.B.A., M.A., FACC, President, ACI Clinical & Director, Clinical Research, Lankenau Heart Institute	232
Lee M. Kaplan, M.D., Ph.D., Director, Obesity, Metabolism and Nutrition Institute, Massachusetts General Hospital	242
Steven P. Marso, M.D., Director of Interventional Cardiology, Professor of Medicine, UT Southwestern Medical Center	260
Manu Venkat, Close Concerns, Inc., diaTribe	289
Other questions from the panel or comments from the audience.	301
Summary of Discussion and Next Steps Lisa LaVange, Ph.D. Director, Office of Biostatistics (OB), OTS, CDER, FDA	336

Capital Reporting Company

9

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MS. HILLS: My name is Indira Hills. I'm a
3 Regulatory Project Manager in the Office of
4 Translational Sciences here in CDER in the FDA. I
5 want to welcome you all to the FDA. Thank you for
6 your participation and your attendance, and I really
7 would like to thank the panel and the speakers for
8 their contributions today.

9 Since this is a Part 15 hearing, I would
10 like to go over some ground rules of what a Part 15
11 hearing are. We at FDA are here to listen and ask
12 clarifying questions. You're here to state your
13 position and comments. The hearing is informal in
14 nature and the rules of evidence do not apply. No
15 participant might interrupt the presentation of
16 another participant at any hearing for any reason.
17 The presiding officer, who is Dr. Lisa LaVange in this
18 case, and other FDA panel members may ask a question
19 of a person during or at the end of their
20 presentation. No person attending the hearing may
21 question a person making a presentation.

22 FDA may recall the presenter for additional

Capital Reporting Company

10

1 questions at the day assuming time allows and the
2 presenter remains available.

3 Public hearings under Part 15 are subject to
4 FDA policies and procedures for electronic media
5 coverage for FDA's public administrative proceedings.
6 Representative of electronic media may be permitted,
7 subject to certain limitations, to videotape, film, or
8 otherwise record FDA public administrative proceedings
9 including all of the presentation of today's speakers.
10 We are also recording the sessions. The hearing will
11 be transcribed and copies of the transcript will be
12 available through the docket and will be on our
13 website within 30 days of today.

14 Please note that each speaker was given the
15 amount of time that they requested and the time slots
16 are available on the agenda of the time when they will
17 be speaking. There are additional minutes allocated
18 for FDA panel members to ask clarifying questions. If
19 a speaker goes over their time, the time allowed for
20 questions will be reduced accordingly. If a speaker
21 ends early, we intend to move on to the next speaker.
22 Given the full agenda, we request that each speaker

Capital Reporting Company

11

1 keep within their allocated time to allow us to follow
2 our schedule.

3 If you did not register to do an oral
4 presentation and would like to do so, you can do that
5 at the open public comments section at the end of the
6 hearing. Please see me during the breaks if you would
7 like to do that. In the interest of accommodating as
8 many speakers as possible, we can and will extend the
9 comment period longer if needed. Please note that
10 means we may go beyond 5 o'clock this afternoon.

11 This hearing is not your last chance your
12 comment. The docket will be open until October 11,
13 2014 and we strongly encourage all interested parties
14 to comment. Please see the *Federal Register* Notice
15 for details on that, and we will be reviewing all
16 comments very closely.

17 Our agenda today consists of the opening
18 remarks, introduction and charge given by our
19 presiding officer, Dr. Lisa LaVange, followed by the
20 FDA presentation by Matt Soukup, and sessions arranged
21 to allow for a series of speakers to address the
22 questions posted by the Agency in the *Federal Register*

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

12

1 Notice, then public discussions and comments will
2 follow.

3 Now, I will go over a few housekeeping
4 items. I would like you all to take a moment to put
5 your mobile devices or cell phones on mute. Wifi is
6 available as FDA guests' wifi; that's the network.
7 The password is "guestaccess," all lower case, one
8 word. Food is on your own expense. It's outside of
9 this room, the kiosk just outside of -- well, it was
10 going to be beyond the registration table. Bathrooms
11 are also outside of the room, down the hall to the
12 right, then to the left. Taxi information is
13 available at the registration table for those who need
14 it.

15 And for the audience comment period, I ask
16 you to you to use the aisle microphones, please, since
17 the session is being recorded. Please state your
18 name, your affiliation, your questions or your
19 comments.

20 As I'm responsible for all the guests here
21 today, I ask that you stay within the Great Room,
22 Building 31 area. Don't go wandering off.

Capital Reporting Company

13

1 I would like to now introduce Dr. Lisa
2 LaVange. She is the Director of the Office of
3 Biostatistics in the Office of Translational Sciences
4 here in CDER in the FDA. Dr. LaVange joined the FDA
5 in September 2011. As Director, she oversees
6 approximately 175 statistical reviewers and staff
7 members involved in development and application of
8 statistical methodology for drug regulation. I give
9 you Dr. LaVange.

10 DR. LaVANGE: Thanks, Indira, and good
11 morning. Welcome to today's Part 15 hearing on
12 confidentiality of interim results in cardiovascular
13 outcome safety trials.

14 The purpose of today is for us to hear from
15 the audience consisting of sponsors, regulators,
16 researchers, healthcare providers, patients, and other
17 representatives of organizations that have an interest
18 in this area. While FDA approves drugs that have been
19 shown to be safe and effective, there is also an
20 interest in studying rare events such as
21 cardiovascular outcomes as a post marketing
22 requirements. Sometimes, as in the approval of

Capital Reporting Company

14

1 diabetes drugs and weight loss drugs, this requirement
2 is met by continuing a study that was begun prior to
3 approval with approval-based on data from the interim
4 analysis. The study continues to more fully
5 characterize the safety profile of the drug in the
6 post-market setting. This has proven to be a bit
7 complicated both for sponsors and for regulators, the
8 challenge being how to preserve the integrity of the
9 trial by keeping interim results confidential while
10 still releasing enough information for patients and
11 physicians to know how to treat patients with the drug
12 that is now on the market.

13 And the FDA also is -- we are committed to
14 transparency when we approve drugs, but we are also
15 concerned about preserving the integrity of the trial.
16 So we've had many conversations internally. We've had
17 some conversations with some of you outside of the
18 agency at different public meetings, and we thought we
19 would convene this Part 15 hearing so that everyone
20 could state their case and their concerns, and then we
21 can possibly address those today.

22 As Indira mentioned, the format is for you

Capital Reporting Company

15

1 to speak and we have approximately 12 or 13 presenters
2 I believe. We were able to grant everyone the time
3 that they requested to speak. We have time after each
4 speaker for the panelists to ask questions to the
5 speaker, and then there are times before lunch and
6 also at the end of the day for any other comments that
7 the audience -- anyone in the audience would like to
8 make, so we welcome you to do so.

9 I have printed here and they were also in
10 your agenda in your packet the questions that we hope
11 to address today, though we didn't organize the
12 speakers by question. So this is the overall purpose
13 and it is to hear from all of you about appropriate
14 handling of interim results in ongoing studies,
15 particularly cardiovascular outcome studies.

16 And the first question explains the setting:
17 When a trial to evaluate cardiovascular safety of a
18 new treatment is ongoing at the time a drug is
19 approved, and where results from the trial contribute
20 to the approval decision, do stakeholders agree that
21 disclosure of detailed analysis (such as point
22 estimates of hazard ratios and their associated

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

16

1 confidence intervals) could undermine the integrity of
2 an ongoing trial and jeopardize its continuation
3 potentially eliminating or substantially delaying the
4 Agency's ability to obtain needed long-term safety
5 information? So this is a general question to hear if
6 there are some who may not think we have a problem or
7 maybe we're looking at the problem in a different way.

8 And then underneath that question, there are
9 three follow-ups:

10 One, exactly what interim findings, if
11 disclosed, would represent the greatest risk to trial
12 integrity or jeopardize its' continuation? Two, can
13 partial disclosure of interim findings at the time of
14 approval, essentially disclosing only that the
15 standard for approval has been met, offers sufficient
16 protection of trial integrity and also provide
17 healthcare practitioners with the essential
18 information they need to inform use of the drug?

19 So this gets at -- the first part gets at
20 what do we really not want to disclose and the second
21 what do think it would be okay to disclose.

22 And then the first follow on is, if the

Capital Reporting Company

17

1 detailed interim results were disclosed at the time of
2 approval and the ongoing study was discontinued, do
3 the questions about its integrity or difficulty in
4 continuing to the planned end of the trial, is it
5 feasible at that point to conduct a new trial as a
6 post marketing requirement that would fulfill the
7 original study objective?

8 And then the last question is a bit more
9 open-ended: Are there other alternative trial designs
10 that would allow for disclosure of interim results on
11 safety risks at the time a product approval while also
12 allowing for further information to be obtained post-
13 market? So we are asking if you have any ideas of
14 things that we may not have thought about.

15 With that, I'd like to introduce Dr. Matt
16 Soukup. Matt is a Team Leader in the Division of
17 Biometrics VII, which is the Division that oversees
18 safety analysis and review both pre and post-market.
19 Matt has been involved in, I believe, every trial that
20 we have run in terms of the design and analysis from
21 our end to satisfy the requirement sent out in our
22 diabetes guidance published in 2008 for establishing

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

18

1 post safety -- cardiovascular safety of these drugs,
2 and he is going to share some of the details about it.

3 And I forgot to introduce the panel, so
4 before we go to Matt, I'd like the panelists to go
5 around and introduce themselves and I'll start with
6 Kevin on this end.

7 DR. PROHASKA: My name is Dr. Kevin
8 Prohaska. I'm the Medical Officer in the Office of
9 Good Clinical Practice responsible for medical policy
10 (inaudible).

11 DR. CALIS: I'm Karim Calis. I'm a Senior
12 Clinical Analyst in Office Medical Policy.

13 DR. ARCHDEACON: Hi. I'm Patrick
14 Archdeacon. I'm a Medical Officer also in the Office
15 of Medical Policy, CDER.

16 DR. CHAKARAVARTY: I'm Aloka Chakravarty.
17 I'm Director of Biometrics VII which is Office of
18 Biostatistics, CDER.

19 DR. SOUKUP: Good morning. I'm Mat Soukup.
20 I'm a Team Lead within the Office of Biostatistics.

21 MS. HILLS: Indira Hills. You guys already
22 met me.

Capital Reporting Company

19

1 DR. TEMPLE: Bob Temple. I'm Deputy Center
2 Director for Clinical Science.

3 DR. JENKINS: Good morning. I'm John
4 Jenkins. I'm the Director of the Office of New Drugs
5 in CDER.

6 MS. SAGER: Nancy Sager. I'm the Director
7 of the Division of Information Disclosure Policy.

8 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Curt Rosebraugh, Director,
9 Office of Drug Evaluation 2.

10 DR. GUETTIER: Jean-Marc Guettier, Director
11 of the Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology
12 Products.

13 DR. LaVANGE: All right. Thank you, and now
14 I'll turn the presentation over to Mat.

15 DR. SOUKUP: Thank you, Lisa, and good
16 morning. My presentation really is just to kind of
17 give you a landscape and framework for how this two-
18 stage approach has been utilized to understanding risk
19 as we use it in the Office of Biostatistics. And I'll
20 pay a little bit of attention to some of the
21 statistical implications. Some may be relevant here
22 for the topic and some may be a little bit more, but I

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

20

1 think they're worth reiterating.

2 So first, in terms of the background and
3 really the general framework for how this two-stage
4 approach for understanding risk is done is we have a
5 stage one where the goal is to rule out a relative
6 increase of risk of which I'm defining here as delta
7 one. And then in stage two, what we have is we have a
8 different risk margin of delta two, so where the goal
9 and objective there is to rule out an increase of risk
10 of delta two.

11 Some notes in terms of this framework is
12 that we're using the same end point essentially for
13 the evaluation of the risk in stage one as stage two,
14 and we're defining delta one and delta two as a
15 predefined risk margins. Some will refer to it as a
16 non-inferiority risk -- or non-inferiority margin, but
17 I think we tend to prefer the terminology of a risk
18 margin.

19 In terms of the relationship of delta one
20 and delta two is we know that delta one is larger than
21 delta two, and what this implies is that we're
22 requiring a more stringent amount of risk to be ruled

Capital Reporting Company

21

1 out in stage two than in stage one.

2 Some general comments on type one error, and
3 not really focused on in the meeting here but I did
4 want to kind of bring this up, is that we do view
5 these two hypotheses in stage one and stage two to be
6 analyzed at distinct points in time when you're
7 powering under the same set of assumptions. And
8 because of that, we allocate a type one error rate of
9 .05 to each stage in the testing framework. And as a
10 general note, if you plan on testing the stage two
11 hypothesis where you're trying to rule out delta two,
12 at the time of the testing of the stage one
13 hypothesis, this does require a multiplicity
14 adjustment of alpha two, and I'll show a little
15 schematic of how that would be applied in a little
16 bit.

17 In terms of where this framework has been
18 utilized most commonly, it is as specified in the type
19 2 diabetes guidance from 2008 for understanding
20 cardiovascular risk. And within that guidance, we do
21 specify the delta one and delta two to be 1.8 and 1.3
22 respectively. Here it has a ratio as being our effect

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

22

1 measure and that's typically the methodology that we
2 commonly employ within that area of assessment.

3 So now looking into an example testing
4 procedure just to kind of give you an idea of how this
5 two-stage approach is used is I have the number of
6 events listed as the x axis here and the critical
7 value used for your stopping boundary as the y axis.
8 And the first stage in stage one, and this is applying
9 to the type 2 diabetes guidance, is if you're trying
10 to rule out a 1.8 relative risk, then this particular
11 group sequential type approach is straightforward.
12 It's an O'Brien-Fleming spending function, and tests
13 are going to occur at 50 percent and 75 percent of the
14 planned number of events you need. And that you can
15 see as our spending function there. So relatively
16 straightforward in terms of statistical procedures.

17 The stage two then is this is if we consider
18 the same amount of information being utilized is now
19 if we're looking at the 1.3 risk margin, the number of
20 events here is going to be much larger than what we
21 used in stage one. And I've basically put in there
22 that there would be three interim analyses at 25

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

23

1 percent, 50 percent, and 75 percent of the total
2 information. And here, the 20 percent, you can see
3 that would be tested at the time of testing of the
4 stage one hypothesis. So there is an ability to test
5 in this particular framework. This isn't the only
6 framework that can be used and we've seen many
7 different ones, but this is kind of -- it tries to lay
8 out how stage one and stage two are utilized kind of
9 in unison when we're looking at the same amount of
10 information generated.

11 So now I'll briefly kind of talk about
12 sample size. We look at this as event-driven
13 information trials or a set of trials. So we have our
14 sample size calculation here which I won't go into,
15 but I think the key point that I want to emphasize
16 here is how the risk margin does impact the number of
17 events and some of the reasoning for why this two-
18 stage approach has been utilized.

19 So in this slide, what I'm showing here is
20 the relationship between the risk margin and the
21 number of events required. In this, the risk margin
22 range is from 4 to 1.3. So you can see as the risk

1 margin becomes more stringent, more events are needed.
2 And specifically, if you want to see exact numbers, if
3 you plug it into the formula, before, this is what we
4 see. Here, for the diabetes guidance for 1.3 when
5 powering at 90 percent assuming a relative risk of 1,
6 so there's no effect, and then looking at a two-sided
7 type 1 error rate of 1.96, 611 events would be needed;
8 whereas if we look at the 1.8 risk margin, which would
9 be the stage one objective, 122 events are needed.

10 So from this, in terms of information size,
11 looking at stage one risk and stage two, is that we
12 know that the number of events to rule out delta one
13 in stage one is a fraction of the number of events to
14 rule out delta two in stage two. And on the previous
15 slide, as you can see, it's really 20 percent of the
16 information would be collected at stage one of the
17 stage two hypothesis in the type 2 diabetes setting.

18 So what we have to realize in this
19 particular framework is that any findings, if in stage
20 one, should be considered relatively unstable. They
21 should be interpreted with caution because they would
22 be subject to wide confidence intervals. And I have

Capital Reporting Company

25

1 pointed out here that we know that the maximum value
2 of the point estimate can be as high as 1.26 and still
3 meet the 1.8 risk margin in the type 2 diabetes
4 framework setting. So some people would maybe be
5 considered with the 1.26 but statistically, we have to
6 acknowledge that that can happen and still meet the
7 boundary. So that's why our stage one we do consider
8 it to be relatively unstable at the time of
9 completion.

10 Another point to note and a little nit
11 unrelated to the sample size calculation but to
12 acknowledge that treatment exposure, what we
13 understand in stage two relative to stage one is that
14 we have a lot more exposure to treatment in stage two
15 than we would at stage one. So we understand more
16 chronically used drugs with longer term exposure to
17 the drug, so we are able to understand that more in
18 stage two than what we could be able to understand at
19 stage one.

20 So now just kind of getting into some
21 development approaches. Some will be relevant to the
22 conversation here today, some not so much.

Capital Reporting Company

26

1 Essentially, we've seen four to date proposed by
2 various sponsors and I'll cover each one briefly. The
3 first one here is the -- in stage one, what is done is
4 phase two-phase three trials primarily designed for
5 efficacy are combined through meta analytic
6 approaches, looking at the safety endpoint of interest
7 to rule out the delta one in stage one. And then
8 after stage one, a dedicated cardiovascular outcome
9 trial or other outcomes trial would be used to rule
10 out the delta two risk. So these are really done in
11 sequence, the outcome trial coming after the meta
12 analysis.

13 Approach two is also really a sequential
14 type approach through time where trial one, which
15 would be an outcome trial, can be used to look at the
16 risk to rule out delta one on its own. And then in
17 stage two, that information is combined with another
18 separate trial that's conducted after trial one is
19 complete and that's used in a meta analysis to rule
20 out the delta two.

21 Approach three, which is really kind of the
22 conversation that we're getting into today is where

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 it's a single trial that is used. It's powered for
2 delta two, so it's powered to rule out the more
3 stringent amount of risk. And an interim analysis of
4 that trial is done to rule out delta one. After that
5 has been successful, that trial continues to accrue
6 events and the testing -- and the trial continues to
7 enroll, to recruit and to observe additional events to
8 meet the delta two in stage two.

9 Approach four is somewhat of a synthesis of
10 approach one and approach three where sponsors would
11 want to use information from their phase two-phase
12 three trials but also use information from an outcomes
13 trial which they initiate earlier in their development
14 program. So they do a meta analysis of the phase two-
15 phase three trials plus an interim analysis of the
16 outcomes trial one here to assess delta one. That
17 outcomes trial then is continued to accrue events
18 throughout the development after approval and that is
19 used for ultimately ruling out delta two.

20 So in terms of the "interim analysis" of
21 stage one, and I'm using interim analysis in quotes
22 here for the following reason, is determination to

Capital Reporting Company

28

1 stop for ruling out delta one, it does not result in a
2 trial termination. Rather it results in an ability to
3 file an NDA or BLA application. That trial would
4 continue to accrue events to rule out delta two which
5 it is ultimately powered to do.

6 So this is a little bit unique to other
7 interim analyses that we see for efficacy; mainly, if
8 you meet a stopping boundary, the trial is terminated.
9 Here a trial is not terminated when it met its
10 objective. Rather it continues to accrue events to
11 look at the more stringent risk margin. And because
12 of this, this has been a unique framework in that it
13 requires additional levels of blinding of the stage
14 one data. DSMBs are in place for all the trials that
15 we have seen to date. They remain blinded per charter
16 and that process is well-established and we've seen it
17 quite frequently.

18 Where it's unique here is that now because
19 the interim analysis meeting the objective triggers
20 the submission to the Agency, this requires the
21 sponsor to actually have the results of that interim
22 analysis in their hands to prepare a study report, to

Capital Reporting Company

29

1 submit the information to the agency for review. So
2 there are people within a company that do need to have
3 access to the information to file the application to
4 us. And part of this is it's not just high level
5 summary results. This would be the full data that we
6 would request as an agency so we can review, so this
7 would include electronic records containing patient
8 information, patient listings, and all of the
9 necessary details we need for Agency review of the
10 application. It's a little bit unique in that sense.

11 So just kind of wrap up. Really, this two-
12 stage approach has been a flexible approach to allow
13 sponsors to file an NDA or BLA submission with a
14 fraction of the necessary information with further
15 assessment of that risk done in stage two. In terms
16 of this type of approach, it's created some unique
17 statistical challenges, I think, operational
18 challenges outside it -- really, how the products are
19 developed and that, I think, is what created the
20 challenge in this and how a type one error rate is
21 controlled.

22 But the focus here today really is on how we

Capital Reporting Company

30

1 maintain blind the stage one data and what do we do
2 with that, I think, has been an issue we've struggled
3 with as an Agency and this is what we're here to
4 listen to you about. And again, this is broader
5 blinding of a DSMB. This is -- it's a little bit
6 bigger and little bit more complex of an issue in
7 blinding.

8 And that's all I have. Thanks.

9 DR. LaVANGE: Thanks, Mat. So to just add a
10 couple of comments to Matt's presentation, we are
11 talking about a unique situation today. The FDA
12 issued a guidance about data monitoring committees and
13 that came out, I believe, in 2006. But that guidance
14 makes it clear what our expectations are in terms of
15 interim analysis results of most studies not being
16 shared with persons that have any kind of executive
17 power to alter or change the study. And this is
18 reiterated in our adaptive design guidance in 2010 so
19 that in the normal scheme of things, large studies
20 with interim analyses are set up to not share details
21 of interim analysis results with sponsors. Rather
22 just the decisions or recommendations or

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

31

1 recommendations for the DMC. And our first speaker
2 will probably talk about this as well.

3 At the same time, the FDA reviewers also are
4 not privy to interim analysis results in a normal
5 setting. So in a large study, the study proceeds, the
6 interim analysis are conducted, the DMC reviews the
7 results, shares the recommendations with the sponsor
8 but not the data or the details, and that data does
9 not typically come to us. The only reason it might is
10 if there is a serious safety concern that we need to
11 know about because it could affect other trials that
12 are running at the same time.

13 So while we are exposed to safety data on an
14 ongoing basis, we are not delivered or we are not
15 recipients of detailed interim analyses in the normal
16 setting of clinical trials. So this is a very unique
17 paradigm where we're making an action on interim data,
18 we see the data at the FDA in great detail and do our
19 thorough review because we need to do that to approve
20 the drug but the study may still be ongoing. And then
21 likewise, as Mat said, the sponsor gets the data
22 because an application has to be submitted, and there

Capital Reporting Company

32

1 are ways to put firewalls up and so forth, and we'll
2 hear about some of that today.

3 But I just wanted to set the stage for this
4 not being your usual phase three trial. It's a little
5 bit different paradigm and that's why we're giving so
6 much attention and time to it.

7 So any other comments from the panel about
8 Mat's -- anybody want to say anything before we start?

9 (Whereupon, no response; no questions
10 posed.)

11 DR. LaVANGE: Okay. So we'll go ahead then
12 with our first speaker, Professor Tom Fleming, and his
13 slides are up. And Tom, if you would come to the
14 podium. Tom is a Professor of Biostatistics at the
15 University of Washington. He has published not only a
16 book about data monitoring committees and interim
17 analyses but also several papers, a couple of them
18 recently and possibly spurred on by this particular
19 paradigm. And you have a fair amount of time.

20 DR. FLEMING: Thank you, Lisa. In terms of
21 disclosure, over the past 12 months, I've served as
22 chair or member of more than a dozen data monitoring

Capital Reporting Company

33

1 committees and the sponsors for these committees are
2 listed here. In terms of my time today, I'm here as
3 an independent academic. And in terms of travel
4 expenses, I've provided for all of my own expenses for
5 travel from Seattle.

6 I'm very appreciative of this opportunity to
7 speak with all of you today. I've often stated that
8 FDA are among my heroes because of the importance of
9 the influence and contributions to protecting and
10 improving the health of the nation and the world.

11 What I would like to do today is build on
12 very nice introductory context provided by Lisa and
13 Mat talking and to address the specific questions that
14 the FDA has put forward. I'd like to begin though by
15 discussing a bit the principles and issues around the
16 importance of maintaining confidentiality. So if we
17 begin by talking about the mission of a data
18 monitoring committee, it might be stated as being two-
19 fold, first and foremost to safeguard the interests of
20 study participants but to also preserve the trial
21 integrity and credibility to enable the clinical trial
22 to provide timely and reliable insights to the broader

Capital Reporting Company

34

1 clinical community. And we might refer to these as
2 individual ethics and collective ethics, and both are
3 certainly very relevant, the second though
4 particularly relevant to the issues that we're going
5 to be discussing today.

6 In essence then, there are some fundamental
7 principles are important in assisting the DMC in
8 achieving its mission. The DMC will often need to use
9 judgment in its review of totality of data. And when
10 you think of a judge, you want them to be
11 knowledgeable, so the DMC should have
12 multidisciplinary representation. And you want them
13 to be unbiased and so membership in the DMC should be
14 independent, free of significant conflicts of
15 interest.

16 But another fundamental principle is the DMC
17 should have sole access to interim results on relative
18 efficacy and safety of interventions. The United
19 Kingdom NHS Health Technology Assessment Program
20 commissioned the Data Monitoring Committees Lessons,
21 Ethics and Statistic Study group called "DAMOCLES" to
22 investigate existing processes of monitoring

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

35

1 accumulating data and to identify ways of improving
2 the DMC process. In 2005, then they issued their
3 report and DAMOCLES concluded that there is near
4 unanimity that the interim data and the deliberations
5 of the DMC should be absolutely confidential and
6 breaches of confidentiality are to be treated
7 extremely seriously.

8 There are several sources of insight that
9 led DAMOCLES to this conclusion. One of these was
10 evidence from NIH cooperative group studies. The NIH
11 cancer cooperative group, the North Center Cancer
12 Treatment Group, began to have data monitoring
13 committees in place in 1977. The Southwest Oncology
14 Group didn't begin to have DMCs in place until 1984,
15 and so there was discordance between the two over a
16 period of seven years where interim data were shown
17 only to the members of the DMC during those seven
18 years for the North Center Cancer Treatment Group.
19 But in interim data were widely disseminated on a six-
20 month basis every six months by the Southwest Oncology
21 Group during those seven years.

22 To get a sense and insight about the

Capital Reporting Company

36

1 importance of maintaining confidentiality, there were
2 10 major trials that were conducted during those 7
3 years by each of those cooperative groups and they
4 were well-matched by being adjuvant trials in colon
5 cancer, breast cancer, and lung cancer. In the 10
6 trials that were conducted by the Southwest Oncology
7 Group, there was a ramping up of enrollment and then
8 due to prejudgment, there was trickling away of that
9 enrollment over the period of the trial in 5 of the 10
10 trials. This was, for those of you that remember our
11 experience in research in the 1970's and early '80s,
12 this was not an uncommon experience.

13 But in the North Center Cancer Treatment
14 Group where results were kept confidential, none of
15 those 10 studies showed that declining accrual rate
16 over time. When this review was done, there were 9 of
17 the 10 trials that were completed in both settings,
18 but there were two of the studies that had been
19 conducted by the Southwest Oncology Group where there
20 was not active termination of the trials because they
21 had answered the question the study was designed to
22 address. There was passive termination because the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

37

1 precipitous drop in enrollment rate made it impossible
2 to achieve the completion of the trial. Well, back in
3 those days, it was great for our CVs as we released
4 the results regularly, we could publish the results
5 ever year.

6 Well, there were two of the studies that
7 were completed in the Southwest Oncology Group where
8 early published results were very inconsistent with
9 what the final results showed. Based on these and
10 other data, there is considerable evidence that
11 maintaining confidentiality does reduce the risk of
12 prejudgment in turn, reducing the risk of having
13 declining enrollment rates, altered adherence, early
14 release of misreading results, or inability to
15 complete trials. Maintaining confidentiality
16 maintains the commitment to capturing outcome data.

17 There's another interesting benefit as well.
18 If one is conducting a clinical trial that is intended
19 to be confirmatory and not just exploratory, it's
20 extremely important to have pre-specification of the
21 primary and secondary endpoints and pre-specification
22 of the analyses that will be used. If data are --

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 once data are available, it's very problematic if
2 emerging data would, in fact, influence the definition
3 of those primary analyses and endpoints. This is
4 important because this pre-specification provides a
5 sampling context that enables the p values, at least
6 regarding the primary and secondary endpoints, to be
7 interpretable, and it avoids the fitting of noise that
8 could lead to random over estimates in the estimates
9 of treatment effect, random high bias.

10 Yet during the conduct of a trial, there may
11 be emerging external data, and that emerging external
12 data could be very relevant to what we had pre-
13 specified as the primary analyses in the ongoing
14 trial.

15 That emerging external data can be used to
16 refine the design, the analysis plan of the ongoing
17 trial as long as the people making that decision
18 remain fully blinded to the emerging data in the
19 ongoing trial. And as a result, maintaining
20 confidentiality of that interim data has the added
21 benefit that it allows this flexibility to modify the
22 trial design for the ongoing study based on insights

Capital Reporting Company

39

1 from emerging external data.

2 I'd like to amplify a little bit here the
3 fact that maintaining confidentiality reduces the risk
4 of early release of misleading results. I was on the
5 data monitoring committee for the committee program
6 Clinical Research in AIDS 002 trial. This was a study
7 that was conducted in HIV-infected patients who'd
8 become intolerant or failures with AZT. Standard
9 therapy at the time was DDI. The question was would
10 an alternative agent, DDC, also be appropriate use in
11 this setting.

12 Four hundred and sixty-seven patients were
13 enrolled in the early 1990's where the intention was
14 to follow these patients until 243 experienced the
15 primary endpoint of either symptomatic AIDS events or
16 death. And these data were then reviewed after each
17 25 percent of information occurred, after each 60
18 events emerged in the trial.

19 This slide shows the evidence that was seen
20 at the time of these four analyses when each 25
21 percent of the data emerged. These -- our DMC met
22 then on August 1991, on November '91, February of '92,

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 and in August of 1992.

2 The data that we were looking at, the
3 principle outcome data along this axis here at the
4 bottom is the rate of progression to symptomatic AIDS
5 or death, the primary endpoint on DDI relative to DDC.
6 The intention was to determine whether, in fact, DDC
7 was similar to the standard DDI ruling out a margin
8 that it was 25 percent worse, so a design that was
9 conceptually much like what we're doing in our
10 cardiovascular safety trials looking to see whether we
11 can rule out a 30 percent increase.

12 When the data were first reviewed at the
13 first interim analysis, there were 39 patients with
14 symptomatic AIDS events or death on DDC and only 19 on
15 DDI for an estimate of 2.08, for twice -- the rate of
16 these events were twice as high on DDC compared to
17 DDI. If you did a nominal p value, the p value was
18 009, the confidence interval excluding that the rate
19 could be as low as 25 percent higher on DDC than DDI.

20 So while the intention of the trial was to
21 see whether, in truth, they were the same ruling out
22 25 percent higher, the early analysis said the rate on

Capital Reporting Company

41

1 DDC was twice as high ruling out that it could only be
2 as little as 25 percent higher. Yet the data
3 monitoring committee, even with the nominal p value of
4 009 on this important clinical endpoint, did not
5 terminate the trial because it realized the
6 unreliability of interim data.

7 It was being guided by an O'Brien-Fleming
8 group sequential boundary that was being applied at
9 the analyses after every 60 events. And the boundary
10 basically was built to be very conservative using low
11 p values or wide confidence intervals at these early
12 analyses allowing the final analysis to be conducted
13 at nearly an unadjusted level where globally across
14 all four analysis, one is protecting the two-sided 05,
15 i.e., 2-1/2 percent false positive error rate.

16 So using the O'Brien-Fleming boundary, the
17 proper expanded confidence intervals that are shown by
18 these orange parentheses indicated that while these
19 data were disappointing early indicating a higher rate
20 on DDI than DDC, the proper adjusted confidence
21 interval indicated the data were still consistent with
22 the potential of having no increase. The study was

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 continued.

2 As we moved forward with each 25 percent of
3 additional data, the estimates for the excess of rates
4 of progression to symptomatic AIDS or death on DDC
5 compared to DDI, this estimated excess gradually
6 converged to no difference. At the final analysis,
7 there were 130 events on both arms. The estimate was
8 that there was the same rate of progression to AIDS
9 events and death on the two arms ruling out the rate
10 could be as high as 25 percent higher yielding a
11 positive result for DDC.

12 These interim data were not only misleading
13 regarding the primary endpoint of AIDS and death, they
14 were also misleading regarding a very important
15 biomarker. In 1990-91, there was considerable belief
16 that the CD4 count was a critical measure of how
17 likely it is that you would have benefit. What we
18 knew is that AZT had a spike in CD4 count. DDI had
19 that same spike. DDC did not. And so not only at
20 this interim analysis was the rate of progression to
21 AIDS and death a clinical endpoint nominally
22 significant of p of 009, when you compared DDI to DDC,

Capital Reporting Company

43

1 DDI was also superior for the effect on the biomarker
2 of CD4 increase. So we had a smoking gun that gave us
3 an understanding for why DDC was, in fact, inferior to
4 DDI.

5 We have asked numerous ID docs, "What is the
6 likelihood if these data had been released in August
7 of 1991 that this study ever would have been
8 successfully completed to its final results in August
9 of '92?" The uniform answer we've gotten is
10 essentially no chance that it would have been
11 successfully completed.

12 I was on the data monitoring committee for a
13 clinical trial that was comparing an angiotensin II
14 receptor blocker against a calcium channel blocker in
15 hypertensive patients who were at high cardiovascular
16 risk. The study was a 5-1/2 year trial, began in May
17 of 1998, completed in December of 2003. Our
18 monitoring committee was monitoring it regularly when
19 we were halfway through, about 2-1/4 years into the
20 trial, we had already enrolled 15,000 patients into
21 the study. And the ARB had a higher rate of death, 25
22 percent higher rate of death compared to the calcium

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

44

1 channel blocker, and a one-third higher rate of MI and
2 stroke. Even though these rates were based on
3 hundreds of events, the data monitoring committee
4 realized the unreliability of interim data. The study
5 was continued to its completion in December of 2003 at
6 which time at which time there were four-fold as many
7 events. The excess on the death rate on ARB compared
8 to calcium channel blocker had disappeared and the
9 excess on MI and stroke had become only half as large
10 as they had been at the interim analysis, plus the
11 emerging evidence indicated that the ARB had a lower
12 rate of heart failure hospitalization and a lower rate
13 of the biomarker based endpoint on diabetes.

14 So in both the CPC RA trial and in this
15 trial and in many others that we've monitored, it's
16 very apparent that if the early results had been
17 released, they would have been very misleading for
18 what the final results of the trial indicated.

19 As I've said, DAMOCLES indicated there is
20 near unanimity that the interim data should be
21 absolutely confidential. Formal statements of
22 concordance to this have been issued by many

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

1 authorities.

2 The NIH has a policy statement for data and
3 safety monitoring where they've indicated
4 confidentiality must be maintained during all phases
5 of the trial including monitoring, preparation of
6 interim results, review, and response to monitoring
7 recommendations. Usually, only members of the DSB
8 should see interim analyses of outcome data.

9 The World Health Organization has indicated
10 that DSMB should ensure confidentiality and proper
11 communication to enhance the integrity and credibility
12 of the study.

13 From a regulatory perspective, EMA has
14 indicated a critical point in all DMC activities is to
15 ensure the integrity and credibility of the ongoing
16 trial. Thus, the DMC and the sponsor are responsible
17 to have appropriate policies in place to ensure the
18 integrity of the study. As an example, policies to
19 avoid the dissemination of interim study results prior
20 to unblinding have to be in place. FDA has indicated
21 the interim data and the results of interim analysis
22 should generally not be accessible to anyone other

Capital Reporting Company

46

1 than DMC members. Sponsors should establish
2 procedures to ensure confidentiality of the interim
3 data.

4 So to then address these important issues
5 that have been put forward today by FDA, a key issue
6 is what information can be released that preserves the
7 essence of confidentiality and in turn preserves the
8 integrity and credibility of a clinical trial. I
9 think to answer this it might be good start with a
10 setting that's very familiar to us which would be a
11 superiority trial.

12 So to give an example of this, I'll mention
13 another trial that I served on the data monitoring
14 committee, and that was the normal hematocrit trial in
15 end stage renal disease where in essence, the standard
16 intervention there, which was use of standard doses of
17 erythropoietin stimulating agents gave partial
18 normalization of hematocrit. The trial was designed
19 to compare that standard dosing of ESAs to high-dose
20 ESA that would be expected to more completely
21 normalize hematocrit, to determine whether such a
22 strategy would favorably impact the primary endpoint

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 of the rate of deaths in MIs.

2 The sample size calculation indicated that
3 the trial was powered to provide very high power for a
4 25 percent relative reduction in the rate of death MI
5 using the high dose against the standard dose where we
6 were preserving the standard two-sided 05, i.e., 2-1/2
7 percent false positive error rate in the setting where
8 the hazard ratio was one. This required a trial where
9 742 patients would need to be followed to the death MI
10 event.

11 The data were analyzed during time using an
12 O'Brien-Fleming group sequential boundary, and they
13 were analyzed after every roughly 186 death MI events
14 occurred where at the first analysis, the results were
15 significant in there were 4.3 standard error effect;
16 at the second analysis, at 371 events, 2.9 standard
17 errors; at the third analysis, 2.3 standard errors;
18 and at the fourth analysis, two standard errors and
19 collectively, the probability of getting a false
20 positive conclusion across those four time-points
21 would be only 2-1/2 percent.

22 And in fact, we used a (inaudible)

1 implementation that allowed for a continuous use of
2 this boundary since the analyses aren't necessarily
3 done at exactly one-quarter of the way.

4 So what do these boundaries look like in
5 this traditional superiority trial? What I'm showing
6 here along the y axis is the rate of the primary
7 endpoint of death MI on the high dose against the
8 standard dose ESA. The null hypothesis is the
9 relative risk of -- is one. The high dose doesn't
10 provide any added benefit. The alternative hypothesis
11 is that there is a 25 percent relative reduction. So
12 in essence, at the first analysis, at 186 events, the
13 boundary would be hit if the estimated results are 4.3
14 standard errors away from a quality. And that would
15 be an estimate of about a 45 percent reduction in the
16 rate of death MI.

17 At the second analysis, it's 2.9 standard
18 errors which would be an estimate of a 25 percent
19 reduction in the rate of death MI. At the third
20 analysis, 557 events, it is 2.3 standard errors which
21 is an estimated effect of an 18 percent relative
22 reduction.

Capital Reporting Company

1 And at the completion of the trial,
2 positivity is achieved if the estimated affect is
3 about a 13-1/2 percent relative reduction. The
4 property of this boundary is if in truth the high dose
5 is no different than standard dose in the rate of
6 death MI, the probability of penetrating this boundary
7 at any point is only 2-1/2 percent.

8 Similarly, the boundary for ruling out a 25
9 percent reduction is symmetric. It's shown here in
10 yellow and the probability of penetrating that yellow
11 boundary if you really have a 25 percent reduction is
12 also only 2-1/2 percent, so it preserves the power of
13 the trial.

14 In essence, even if one knew that this was
15 the monitoring boundary the data monitoring committee
16 was using, if it's released to the public that the
17 data monitoring committee has reviewed these data in
18 the context of this boundary and has decided and
19 recommended the study should continue, that does not
20 provide an alteration of the public's perception of
21 equipoise. So in essence, at the 50 percent point in
22 the trial, the boundary would be hit only if the

1 estimate exceeded the 25 percent reduction that one
2 was powering for or if there was an indication of
3 results in the wrong direction. If the estimate is
4 anywhere between a null hypothesis of no effect and
5 the alternative for which we have high power, which is
6 the 25 percent reduction, the study would continue.

7 So unless somebody believed in advance the
8 truth was an enormously large effect or the truth was
9 we're inducing harm, there is no material evidence
10 that's released by indicating that the study has met
11 the boundary considerations or continuation. The DMC
12 recommendation for trial continuation effectively
13 preserves confidentiality.

14 So with this as context, what information
15 can be released now if we consider cardiovascular
16 outcome safety trials; what information can be
17 released that preserves the essence of confidentiality
18 and in turn preserves the integrity and credibility of
19 the trial for a cardiovascular safety trial? Well,
20 this slide, in essence, shows us the context of what
21 we're doing in the cardiovascular safety trail. The
22 goal in a type 2 diabetes setting is to determine

1 whether or not if, in truth, we have a new
2 experimental strategy compared to a control regimen;
3 if, in fact, the experimental strategy and the control
4 regimen are the same, looking to see whether we can
5 rule out that the experimental strategy has a 30
6 percent higher rate of the endpoint, typically,
7 cardiovascular death, stroke, MI.

8 In fact, it's hoped that in many of these
9 settings, these experimental strategies not only would
10 be the same in the risk of death stroke MI but, in
11 fact, could be better. The goal, in fact, with type 2
12 diabetes' agents is to provide clinical benefit to
13 reduce the risk of micro vascular complications or
14 macro vascular complications, the latter being
15 cardiovascular death, stroke, and MI. So suppose we
16 were reaching the final analysis of that trial, the
17 610 events.

18 If, in fact, the estimated relative rate of
19 events on the experimental to the control is no more
20 than a 10 percent increase if we're in this upper
21 region here, we can rule out the margin of 1.3 and we
22 would have a positive result.

Capital Reporting Company

1 If, in fact, the result not only is more
2 favorable than a 10 percent increase, if it's as
3 favorable as a 15 percent decrease or better, we not
4 only can rule out a 30 percent increase, we can rule
5 out a quality and conclude superiority. If interim
6 analysis are conducted at the 50 percent point or 75
7 percent point, then these dotted yellow bars here
8 indicate the region over which you could actually
9 terminate the trial and rule out the 1.3 margin.

10 However, I make these dotted lines because
11 all sponsors I've worked with when I've been on data
12 monitoring committees have said, "If at the mid-point
13 of a trial your estimate is a 20 percent reduction in
14 the rate of death, stroke, MI, don't stop the trial
15 and report simply because we can rule out the 1.3
16 margin. We're on a pathway where these results, if
17 the results continue, could readily lead us to a
18 potential conclusion of superiority." So the
19 monitoring boundaries to stop these trials for benefit
20 typically have been the superiority boundaries shown
21 here in white. And if these boundaries are penetrated
22 at any time, the study can terminate with a conclusion

1 of superiority of the experimental strategy compared
2 to standard of care for its effect on the principle
3 end point of death, stroke, MI.

4 If, however, when we get to the end of the
5 trial, the white boundary is not penetrated but the
6 point estimate is better than 1.1, in the range from
7 1.1 to 0.85, the study would successfully rule out the
8 1.3 margin. If at any point the red boundary is
9 penetrated, harm would be established. That is what
10 might be called stage two or step two that Mat was
11 talking about in his presentation.

12 Stage one or step one is what occurs when we
13 have the first 122 events where one is determining
14 whether or not one can rule out the margin of 1.8
15 which, if successfully done, could lead to a DMC
16 recommendation to release the data to the sponsor for
17 purposes of regulatory filing. This is achieved --
18 ruling out 1.8 is achieved at 122 events, as Matt had
19 pointed out, if the point estimate for the relative
20 rate of the primary endpoint, death, stroke, MI on the
21 experimental of the control is 1.26 or more favorable.
22 We would argue that releasing this information -- by

Capital Reporting Company

54

1 the way, make this a dotted line because it's solid in
2 the sense that these data would be released to the
3 sponsor, but it's open in the sense that the trial
4 would then continue ultimately to determine whether
5 one could rule out the margin of 1.3.

6 If one simply reports -- if the sponsor or
7 the Agency simply reports that the data at the 122
8 events does allow us to rule out the 1.8 margin, i.e.,
9 in essence, that the point estimate is 1.26 or better,
10 as in the case of the superiority trial, I would argue
11 this doesn't disturb equipoise to the public. The
12 point estimate, for all the public knows, could be .8
13 in which case there is considerable likelihood that
14 the study would not only rule out inferiority margin
15 of 1.3, it might even be superior; the point estimate
16 could be 1 in which case there's still a considerable
17 likelihood of achieving a non-inferiority conclusion.
18 The point estimate could be 1.2 in which case it's
19 still possible that non-inferiority could be achieved
20 but with a much less likelihood of that outcome. So
21 there remains considerable equipoise in the public as
22 to the principle question the study was designed to

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 address even if at that point, it's indicated with
2 these data that one can rule out the 1.8 margin.

3 The FDA asks what interim findings, if
4 disclosed, provide the greatest risk to trial
5 integrity and continuation, and in particular, what
6 disclosure of point estimates and confidence intervals
7 potentially undermine the integrity of ongoing
8 cardiovascular safety trials. Well, to set the
9 context for this, let's return for a moment to the
10 classical superiority trial setting.

11 If, in fact, in the superiority trial that
12 we were talking about in the end stage renal disease
13 setting, if one didn't simply state that the O'Brien-
14 Fleming boundaries for termination weren't crossed, if
15 one released the fact that the point estimate was .8,
16 a 20 percent reduction, that would be substantial
17 insight giving the public a considerable sense that,
18 in fact, with a 20 percent reduction, if that's
19 maintained at the next analysis, there only has to be
20 an 18 percent reduction for termination, superiority
21 could be claimed and certainly a considerable
22 likelihood that superiority would be met at the end.

1 On the other hand, if a point estimate was
2 given that was only a five percent reduction in the
3 primary endpoint while with this estimate it's still
4 possible to hit the margin, the boundary for benefit,
5 that likelihood would be considerably less. Revealing
6 the point estimate in the superiority setting would be
7 very informative about the final outcome and hence
8 would be harmful to trial integrity.

9 What about now in the setting of the
10 cardiovascular safety trial. Similarly, if we were to
11 reveal the point estimate as being .8, that would give
12 a considerable sense that the trial is quite likely to
13 achieve non-inferiority, may even, in fact, achieve
14 superiority, Whereas, if we revealed that the point
15 estimate was 1.2, that, in fact, still could yield the
16 potential for achieving non-inferiority but would give
17 a very much more unfavorable sense of the likelihood
18 that that would occur.

19 It's very important in any trial,
20 particularly in non-inferiority cardiovascular safety
21 trials to establish performance standards. Among
22 those performance standards are standards to achieve

1 high levels of retention, i.e., low levels of loss to
2 follow-up, standards to hit the target population, to
3 ensure that we have proper generalizability of
4 conclusions, to hit the event rate, to ensure that
5 patients are at sufficiently high risk to give the
6 targeted number of events. These are important
7 standards in superiority trials. They're even more
8 important in a non-inferiority safety trial where it's
9 important to ensure that we're addressing that excess
10 risk is not unacceptable in settings where it's most
11 plausible.

12 There are other performance standards that
13 are clearly as, if not more, important in an NI safety
14 trial than in a superiority trial. We need timely
15 enrollment because these studies, the post marketing
16 aspect of these studies are being conducted while the
17 product is already widely being used. Adherence and
18 cross-in rates need to be kept low. It's important to
19 have -- by adherence I mean best real world achievable
20 adherence to the experimental intervention. And lack
21 of cross-in to the experimental intervention by those
22 patients that are on the control arm. That's

1 important in a superiority trial because if that
2 happens, you're deluding the sensitivity of the trial
3 to seeing the superior effect of the experimental arm.
4 But if you, in fact, achieve statistical significance
5 58:xx, you can say that that's still an interpretable
6 result.

7 But in a non-inferiority safety trial, if
8 the experimental regimen is not adhered to in a best
9 real world achievable way or if the control patients
10 are allowed to cross-in, then a conclusion of
11 similarity ruling out an excess in risk wouldn't be
12 interpretable because you wouldn't be confident that
13 that, in fact, is applicable to a setting where the
14 experimental agent is being used in the best real
15 world achievable matter.

16 Well, what happens if the point estimates
17 were revealed to be .8 or 1.2; what happens to these
18 performance standards? If the point estimate is
19 reported to be 0.8, a favorable point estimate, well
20 the product is now being marketed. This is post
21 marketing so there may be a lesser incentive for
22 patients to join the trial since they can get access

1 to the intervention through public marketing. And for
2 those that are already randomized, there may be a
3 likelihood that the control patients would go off and
4 get publicly available intervention, publicly
5 available experimental intervention leading to a
6 higher rate of cross-in.

7 If the point estimate is shown to be 1.2,
8 there are many alternative options that patients have
9 in type 2 diabetes. They may be less willing to join
10 a trial where the data that have been revealed
11 indicate an estimated higher risk of death, stroke, MI
12 on the experimental therapy. And for those that are
13 already randomized, there may be an increased
14 likelihood of those patients not maintaining adherence
15 to that experimental therapy. Any of these would have
16 serious negative consequences on the integrity
17 interpretability of the non-inferiority safety trials.

18 FDA asks, in essence, would essentially
19 disclosing only that the 1.8 boundary has been ruled
20 out provide caregivers the essential needed
21 information while preserving or protecting trial
22 integrity. I believe that there is a considerable

Capital Reporting Company

60

1 argument that that answer is yes. If one, in fact,
2 releases the evidence that the 1.8 margin has been
3 ruled out, then one knows that the point estimate is
4 in the range of 1.26 or more favorable in this range.
5 That insight that would be conveyed would allow one to
6 be confident that you can definitively rule out a 1.8,
7 that the point estimate that you have, in fact, is
8 more favorable than the 1.3 margin that has to be
9 ruled out, and that with an estimate in this range,
10 it's considerably unlikely that the results, when the
11 trial is concluded, would, in fact, establish harm.

12 Ensuring integrity and credibility of
13 clinical trials in superiority trials but also very
14 much in non-inferiority safety trials doesn't just
15 happen. It doesn't happen with passive approaches.
16 We need active approaches to ensure integrity and
17 credibility. So in a cardiovascular outcome safety
18 trial, as in any trial, we need a study protocol, we
19 need a statistical analysis plan, we need a well-
20 formulated DMC charter.

21 It's also very important to have a
22 performance standards document to actively enhance the

Capital Reporting Company

61

1 likelihood of achieving high performance. These
2 performance standard documents should lay out what are
3 the targeted levels of performance; what is that we
4 hope to achieve, should also then lay out the creative
5 approaches that will be in place to enable us to
6 achieve this, and then should ensure accountability by
7 having procedures in place that would allow for
8 monitoring whether or not we're achieving these
9 standards.

10 And by the way, it's fully appropriate for
11 performance standards outcomes, outcomes such as the
12 enrollment rate, the adherence rate, the cross-rate,
13 the retention rate, the currentness of data pooled
14 across treatment arms to be available to sponsor. So
15 it's not just the DMC. The sponsor can jointly look
16 for the accountability to ensure that these
17 performance standards are being achieved.

18 In a cardiovascular safety trial, as Mat had
19 laid out, in a setting where you're actually releasing
20 the interim data to the sponsor for purposes of
21 regulatory filing, there are serious additional
22 challenges to maintaining confidentiality. As a

Capital Reporting Company

62

1 result, we need to be very proactive in this setting
2 as well establishing in advance the parameters under
3 which those data will be released, the educational
4 procedures and other steps that need to be taken to
5 ensure that we're maintaining confidentiality and
6 proper oversight. And this could be done through the
7 development of a data access plan.

8 In August of 2012, Dr. Steve Nissen and I
9 sent a letter to FDA and in that letter, we indicated
10 that in current ongoing cardiovascular safety trials
11 where consideration of marketing approval may be based
12 on interim data, access to unblinded data should be
13 limited to a small core group in order to preserve the
14 integrity of the trial, of the final analysis of the
15 ongoing trial.

16 Within sponsors, a data access management
17 plan should be created to ensure that only members of
18 an unblinded team have access to unblinded interim
19 data with the composition of this team determined from
20 -- with the input from the FDA review division, the
21 DMC, and the trial's academic executive committee.
22 Data supporting the sponsors' submission should be

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 tightly restricted to the members of the unblinded
2 team until after completion of the fully study.
3 Unblinded team members should not participate in the
4 subsequent conduct, and management of the study until
5 the final database is locked and the trial is
6 unblinded.

7 So some conclusions regarding the early
8 release of interim data: The first is that allowing
9 the marketing to be contingent on ruling out 1.8. So
10 if one is designing and conducting a trial, a
11 cardiovascular trial, determining whether the 1.3
12 margin could be ruled out, then using the interim data
13 to serve as the basis of determining whether or not
14 the 1.8 margin is ruled out does empower sponsors to
15 be able to achieve more timely marketing. This is a
16 major benefit to sponsors and to public health but it
17 comes at the price of ensuring that we're maintaining
18 the integrity of the ongoing trial that requires
19 maintaining confidentiality of the point estimate and
20 the confidence interval.

21 Achieving these dual objectives is very
22 challenging. I've been very impressed that uniformly

Capital Reporting Company

64

1 in the experiences I've had that not only has the
2 academic community and the FDA been very supportive
3 and creative, the sponsors with whom I've worked have
4 been consistently also very constructive and creative
5 in committing to achieving this dual objective.

6 Second principle conclusion is that
7 establishing and monitoring key performance standards
8 is key including the achievement in a timely way of
9 enrollment, getting best real-world achievable
10 adherence, avoidance of cross-ins, and high levels of
11 retention.

12 And finally, a data access plan is needed to
13 guide access to the 1.8 interim analysis. A key
14 principle is access is provided when the DMC releases
15 these data for the sole purpose of facilitating a
16 regulatory filing. This access is not to, in fact,
17 address or facilitate separate business considerations
18 such as finance raising or establishing partners. And
19 Dr. Nissen will talk in greater depth about his data
20 access plan.

21 The FDA asks if detailed interim analysis
22 were disclosed at the time of approval and the ongoing

Capital Reporting Company

65

1 trial stopped, would a new large trial as a post
2 marketing requirement be feasible. In essence, I
3 think this question is asking can the data used to
4 assess the 1.8 margin come from a separate trial from
5 the data used to address the 1.3 margin. I view this
6 to be a special case of the second principle question
7 that the FDA has asked which I paraphrased as follows.
8 Discuss various approaches that would simultaneously
9 on the one hand facilitate regulatory decision-making
10 by providing the required evidence regarding the 1.8
11 margin and on the other hand still enabling the timely
12 completion of a post-marketing study addressing the
13 1.3 margin in a manner to ensure its integrity and
14 credibility.

15 So there are several approaches. These
16 overlap very much with the approaches that Mat
17 indicated in his presentation. One approach would be
18 to conduct a separate trial to assess the 1.8 margin
19 and to seek marketing approval based on those data
20 from the trial that addresses the 1.3 margin. This
21 would be an acceptable approach but it would typically
22 be less efficient. In essence, you'd be conducting

Capital Reporting Company

66

1 the 122-event trial; then you're starting over, not
2 using the 122 events in generating a new 610 events.
3 Furthermore, if the 122-event trial, in order to give
4 a timely result would typically have lesser duration
5 of follow-up, it's going to require much larger sample
6 size than 20 percent of the size of the 610-event
7 trial, maybe 50 percent of the size. So it's a much
8 less efficient approach. It would yield, as a result,
9 the most timely conclusions about whether we could
10 rule out the 1.3 margin, and it certainly wouldn't
11 minimize the risk of prejudgment.

12 A special case of this scenario where you
13 have a separate 1.8 trial and a 1.3 trial is where, in
14 essence, and this is one of the options Mat talked
15 about, the 1.8 margin could be addressed by doing a
16 meta analysis of phase two and phase three efficacy
17 trials. This approach not only has these issues of
18 concern, it has a number of additional concerns.
19 Efficacy trials usually have low risk patients.
20 Rather than having a patient population as in a CV
21 safety trial, it would have 20 to 30 eves per 1000
22 person years. These efficacy trials may have 5 to 10

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

67

1 events per 1000 person years. And typically, patients
2 would be followed only 6 to 12 months, not for years,
3 and so they're very inefficient in terms of the
4 numbers of patients required to yield events.

5 They're also, while conducted with quality
6 as efficacy trials, they're not conducted with the
7 highly rigorous performance standards for
8 cardiovascular safety trials ensuring in particular
9 that we have best real-world achievable adherence and
10 lack of cross-ins, which are critically important to
11 the interpretability of a cardiovascular safety trial.
12 And because the endpoints of these efficacy trials are
13 the efficacy endpoints, maybe hemoglobin A1C,
14 hypoglycemic episodes, or other biomarkers or
15 endpoints, because cardiovascular outcomes are not the
16 principle efficacy measure, there is often an uneven
17 quality of capturing adjudication of those
18 cardiovascular events.

19 And finally, there is another issue of
20 concern as well. If we were designing and conducting
21 a superiority trial, we wouldn't allow the results of
22 that trial to be revealed and to use those results to

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

68

1 decide which subgroups of patients we're going to
2 include in the primary analysis. Well, similarly, if
3 one is going to do a 1.8 meta analysis, if you can do
4 a meta analysis of phase two and three trials as the
5 basis of judging whether you can rule out the 1.8
6 margin, it would be inappropriate to conduct those
7 phase two and phase three trials, see the results, and
8 then thereafter decide which of the trials and how
9 much data from those trials we're going to include in
10 the meta analysis. It needs to be pre-specified
11 before the conduct of those phase two and three
12 trials. And that type of pre-specification is rarely
13 done.

14 Well, that then leads us to alternative
15 strategies that Matt pointed out where, in essence,
16 we're going to conduct the 1.3 margin cardiovascular
17 safety trial, and we're going to use an interim
18 analysis to determine whether or not we can rule out
19 the 1.8 margin. One approach that's had some
20 discussion is that the data monitoring committee in
21 this setting could maintain sole access and simply
22 report to regulatory authorities whether the 1.8

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

69

1 margin has been ruled out. This approach would
2 meaningfully enhance maintaining confidentiality. But
3 much more discussion is needed about the acceptability
4 of this approach relative to the level of insights
5 required by regulatory authorities when they make
6 their judgments about whether to approve a product.

7 So that leads us then to the final approach
8 which is if in fact we're going to do the
9 cardiovascular safety trial to rule out the 1.3 margin
10 and we use the interim analysis of those data, if the
11 1.8 margin is ruled out by that interim analysis,
12 then, as has been done now in a number of prior
13 trials, the DMC would release those data if the 1.8
14 margin is ruled out to the sponsors unblinded team and
15 to regulators. Under this approach, it's critical
16 that procedures are in place to ensure that interim
17 data are not released to the public, to ensure that we
18 avoid the risk of prejudgment reducing the enrollment,
19 increasing the rates of cross-in, decreasing the level
20 of adherence, that we're achieving best real-world
21 achievable adherence. It's also important that
22 procedures are in place so that we can ensure that the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

70

1 data are available to the sponsor only to those who
2 are on the unblinded team where the unblinded team has
3 the sole principle purpose of facilitating regulatory
4 filing and that that unblinded team is firewalled away
5 from the rest of the sponsor, particularly the blinded
6 team from the sponsor who now takes on the sole
7 responsibility for the ongoing trial leadership within
8 the sponsor. If procedures are in place to achieve
9 these objectives, I believe that this does provide a
10 scientifically acceptable approach to achieving and
11 obtaining timely, reliable and interpretable results.

12 I'm very appreciative for the widespread
13 input and collaboration that's already occurred from
14 FDA and from academia and from all of the industry
15 sponsors that I have worked with who have
16 constructively and creatively worked to try to achieve
17 these dual objectives of facilitating the ability to
18 have early filing and yet at the same time, to
19 maintaining the integrity of the long-term
20 cardiovascular safety trial designed to rule out the
21 1.3 margin. It will be -- however, even with these
22 very significant contributions, it will be invaluable

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

71

1 to all of us to have a clear guidance issued b FDA to
2 guide these procedures, and we're hoping that this
3 process today and subsequent processes will yield or
4 will lead to a clear guidance that FDA will provide.

5 Thanks.

6 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you, Professor Fleming.
7 Now we might have some questions from the panel and
8 perhaps I could lead off. We have five minutes for
9 questions.

10 You mentioned the term "public equipoise" or
11 equipoise in the public and you also had a very
12 informative slide that talked about what can break
13 down in terms of enrollment, adherence, cross-ins, and
14 so forth. So the public is a big term, right? You've
15 got people in the study; you've got physicians running
16 the study; you've got the sponsor and related CROs and
17 other agencies involved in the study; you've got other
18 sponsors, the investment community; there are quite a
19 lot of people in the public.

20 Do you -- are there gradations of equipoise?
21 Clearly, the patients in the study and the physicians
22 running the study need to be kept the most blind, so

Capital Reporting Company

72

1 to speak, but are there -- can you -- do you break up
2 the public and decide how important equipoise is?

3 That's my first question, and my second is
4 what can the role of the DMC be in an ongoing study to
5 assess this? The examples you gave for an HIV and the
6 Southwest Oncology Group were terrific, but all the
7 information about what went wrong was not available
8 until the study was over. We have a situation where
9 we put a drug on the market as an approval based on
10 interim data, but then the study has to keep going.
11 So during that period, what kinds of assessments can
12 be made as to whether equipoise is in place or not,
13 and who oversees that?

14 DR. FLEMING: Yes. So those are certainly
15 key questions. When I talk about maintaining
16 equipoise in the public, what I mean is that we need
17 to have confidence. We in the scientific community,
18 you in the regulatory community need to have
19 confidence that while we've set you a procedure here,
20 while you have a very constructive and creative
21 procedure that facilitates earlier potential filing
22 when you only have 122 events, we must be confident

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

73

1 that the trial -- the principle issue here is ruling
2 out the 1.3 and the trial can be successfully
3 completed. Equipoise and the perception of equipoise
4 is key to that.

5 And so confidentiality needs to be
6 maintained by everyone who's in the position, the
7 public, the patients that are on the trial, patients
8 who could become future patients in the trial, the
9 caregivers, and the sponsor's blinded team that's
10 involved in conducting the trial all need to, in
11 essence, have access to information that doesn't alter
12 their sense of equipoise just as in a superiority
13 trial, saying that you didn't cross the O'Brien-
14 Fleming boundary surely leaves you with that sense of
15 equipoise.

16 I believe in a cardiovascular safety trial
17 indicating the DMC released the data to the sponsor
18 unblinded team and to the regulatory authorities
19 allows us also to maintain that sense of equipoise as
20 I've described. So it's not well-defined exactly who
21 gets access, and that's part of what we need the FDA,
22 the DMC and the sponsor and the executive steering

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

74

1 committee to work through in each setting. But it
2 should -- in essence, the principle is it should be
3 the smallest core group possible that is integral to
4 the regulatory filing and those people then need to be
5 firewalled away from everybody else who, in fact, is
6 involved in the continued conduct. That's what I mean
7 when I'm saying equipoise in the global public then
8 needs to be maintained.

9 You mentioned the data monitoring committee
10 can play a role and, in fact, we can play a role. We
11 do have complete access to data during the conduct of
12 a trial. That means it's not even in a traditional
13 sense of an ongoing efficacy superiority trial. We
14 don't keep everybody blinded. The data monitoring
15 committee is unblinded and I've been on hundreds of
16 these. Never once am I aware of any setting in which
17 anybody on a data monitoring committee, even though
18 they have privileged access, has ever led to a release
19 or an unblinding of results. We can do this and the
20 monitoring committee takes on an added responsibility
21 here. Their responsibility is to determine whether or
22 not that 122-even, 1.8 margin is ruled out in which

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

75

1 time they would release the data to the unblended team
2 within the sponsor to share with the regulatory
3 authorities to determine whether approval should
4 occur.

5 The DMC, though, will continue in its role
6 in protecting and safeguarding patient interests and
7 in enhancing and integrity and credibility of the
8 trial by monitoring the quality of continued conduct
9 of the trial. We need to be advocates for ensuring
10 that there is a data access plan, there are
11 performance standards, and that these are being
12 properly followed. And by following the performance
13 standards, we get indirect insights. As the trial is
14 continuing in the post-marketing phase, is the
15 enrollment rate adequately continuing; are we avoiding
16 having loss of adherence to the experimental therapy;
17 loss at the level of best real-world achievable
18 adherence; are we avoiding cross-ins in the control
19 arm? So we can carefully monitor these. They're
20 indirect measures but they're also informative.

21 So the DMC plays a key role. Without
22 question, though, regulatory authorities have huge

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

76

1 influence because as much as there has been a
2 widespread commitment by the private sector, by
3 industry and government sponsors and by the academic
4 community to maintain integrity, the FDA has huge
5 influence, favorable, positive influence in providing
6 the insight about how to do this properly and the
7 motivation to do so. So we are clearly relying very
8 significantly on your leadership as well to be able to
9 successfully complete this.

10 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. Other questions
11 from the panel? Bob -- sorry -- and then John.

12 DR. TEMPLE: You may have answered this but
13 looking at the slide that's actually still up, you
14 gave two choices. You can imagine that number one,
15 where we don't get to see the data, is not the most
16 attractive one for us. But if I understand you, you
17 think if you do b properly with all the caveats you
18 just enunciated, that would be okay also?

19 DR. FLEMING: I agree with both of your
20 comments, Bob. A provides a wonderful option to
21 maximizing our confidence that we're maintaining
22 confidentiality yet we fully understand that it has

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

77

1 significant controversial aspects in terms of how much
2 insight to regulatory authorities need to have. And
3 we very much look to your guidance on whether "a" in
4 any setting would be feasible. Assuming that there a
5 number of settings where it wouldn't be, then the
6 setting "b" becomes a particularly significant
7 alternative approach that now has been, in my
8 experience, the most widely taken approach.

9 And yes, I agree with what you're saying,
10 Bob. I believe that approach b can be done with
11 integrity. I don't believe that it will occur with a
12 passive approach. I think we have to have a very
13 proactive pre-specified approach of indicating what is
14 the purpose of releasing data; it's solely to
15 facilitate regulatory filing; how are we going to
16 establish who will get access; how do we properly
17 educate them; how do we achieve accountability to
18 ensure that when that access is given that it's not
19 putting at risk the ability to maintain
20 confidentiality with the broader, as Lisa was talking
21 about, for the successful completion of the 1.3. I
22 think it can be done but it takes a very active

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

78

1 approach and here's where I say guidance from FDA on
2 your views about how to do this will be invaluable to
3 all of us.

4 DR. LaVANGE: Then John Jenkins had
5 questions.

6 DR. JENKINS: Yeah. Tom, on this slide you
7 have up here, there's also a possibility for something
8 in between. So I would be interested if you could
9 comment on the feasibility, the logistics of the DMC
10 and maybe the CRO who's managing the trial for the
11 sponsor, releasing the data to the regulatory agency
12 but only telling the sponsor that the boundary has
13 been met so they can submit the regulatory
14 application, but the sponsor themselves never see the
15 underlying point estimates and confidence intervals
16 and the data. So is that a feasible approach?

17 DR. FLEMING: Well, John, that's a great
18 point that I really should have addressed because your
19 pointing out another creative variation that is in
20 between a and b. Again, I've been impressed with the
21 commitment that sponsors have shown to getting this
22 done right, recognizing that it's important to protect

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

79

1 this ability to allow early filling and yet at the
2 same time, there's a strong recognition by them that
3 we need to maintain confidentiality. I'd like to hear
4 more from sponsors but I believe that there is, in
5 fact, a considerable likelihood that many sponsors
6 would consider that an acceptable approach because it
7 enhances their ability to ensure that confidentiality
8 is maintained and I'm sure we'll hear from some of
9 them today. It reduces some of the complexities that
10 they may face in ensuring confidentiality has been
11 maintained.

12 So if sponsors find this an acceptable
13 approach, John, I would consider it an important
14 variation that you've raised that would still, unlike
15 option a, all the Agency to have full access while
16 restricting that access now only to the Agency.

17 DR. JENKINS: I think it really helps to
18 address the point you made several times about the
19 data access plan. You kept saying that only the
20 unblended team within the sponsor that's required to
21 be unblended to submit the regulatory submission would
22 have access, but I think that gets harder and harder

Capital Reporting Company

80

1 to define in smaller and smaller companies. So if the
2 sponsor themselves never see the data but can in some
3 way logistically work it out that the CRO and the DMC
4 can submit that data to the FDA, that would avoid any
5 problems within the sponsor where, you know, an
6 individual may have multiple hats within a small
7 company.

8 DR. FLEMING: Yes. I go back now 15 years
9 to where data monitoring committee procedures were
10 growing in their frequency of use. This began in 1990
11 so we're almost 25 years now of having data monitoring
12 committees in place for industry-sponsored trials.
13 DMCs began four years ago in government-sponsored
14 trials.

15 And when FDA issued their guidance on data
16 monitoring committees, there was indication that the
17 independent statistician, the liaison between the
18 database and the DMC should be outside the company.
19 There was a lot of angst about that when FDA initially
20 issued that saying we're taking some control away from
21 the company, from the statisticians, but there were
22 important benefits along the lines of what you're

Capital Reporting Company

81

1 talking about to such an approach. Industry has been
2 very creative in implementing DMCs and has come to
3 accept that FDA recommendation as a near standard now
4 that you will have a separate CRO who takes on the
5 responsibility of doing the analyses that are
6 presented to the DMC.

7 So similarly, if FDA came forward with a
8 guidance saying there are variations for how we can do
9 this but an approach that has particular appeal is
10 where a CRO would be engaged for purposes of getting
11 the data released by the DMC and providing the
12 regulatory filing. As much as that would be
13 difficult, I do envision that it has upsides that if
14 it were recommended by the DMC as a particularly ideal
15 approach that that, in fact, could readily become more
16 commonly used.

17 But I also say that while you're right,
18 particularly for a smaller company, it's particularly
19 challenging to carry out option b where there would be
20 an unblended team. I do think that because it's
21 difficult doesn't mean we can't do it. And I've been,
22 again, very impressed by the commitment that sponsors

Capital Reporting Company

82

1 have made to doing the right thing. And if we get a
2 proper FDA guidance as to what would be an acceptable
3 approach when you followed option b, I believe that
4 this can be successfully done.

5 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. We're going to
6 hold. We have another question from the panel but
7 we're going to hold it to stay on track and we'll call
8 you back up if that's okay, Tom, before lunch.

9 So our second speaker is Dr. Robert Ratner
10 and he is the Chief Scientific and Medical Officer of
11 the American Diabetes Association.

12 And we, Bob, are pulling your slides up. If
13 you can come to the podium, that would be great.

14 DR. RATNER: Dr. LaVange, thank you very
15 much for the opportunity to come speak to you. I am
16 not a statistician. I've spent 30 years as a
17 clinician taking care of people with diabetes and as a
18 clinical investigator on well over 50 different
19 clinical trials. And one of the important things that
20 Dr. Fleming mentioned in his superb discussion of the
21 statistical approach was the scientifically acceptable
22 approach. There is no disagreement there.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

83

1 Given my background, let me bring you back
2 to reality and what we deal with on the ground in
3 terms of doing clinical trials and taking care of
4 individuals with diabetes. I have no financial
5 disclosures. I work with no drug companies and have
6 not for the last 2-1/2 years.

7 2007-2008 was an exciting time. We had data
8 from the ACCORD trial, from the ADVANCE trial, and the
9 VA Diabetes trial suggesting no benefit in tight
10 glycemic control in effecting cardiovascular outcomes.
11 As you can see from the ACCORD trial, there actually
12 was a difference in terms of cardiovascular outcomes,
13 but the study was stopped on an interim basis because
14 of an excess of non-cardiovascular deaths and that's
15 shown here.

16 Following that, the discussions at the FDA
17 concerning Rosiglitazone really set the stage for
18 these cardiovascular outcome trial requirements and
19 the guidance that came out in December of 2008. I
20 think it's very, very important to keep in mind that
21 diabetes, unlike acute coronary syndromes, is a
22 chronic disease. Death, myocardial infarction and

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 stroke are certainly important to people with
2 diabetes, but they have 40, 50, 60 years to survive
3 with the disease prior to that time-point. It's also
4 important to realize that if you did the studies long
5 enough, you actually demonstrate a cardiovascular
6 benefit first shown in type 1 diabetes.

7 In the DCCT/EDIC trail, you can see a 42
8 percent reduction in cardiovascular events but it took
9 20 years. In type 2 diabetes, in the UK PDS study,
10 once sees a 15 percent reduction with the intensive
11 therapy but it took 25 years to see those effects.

12 So what are we currently dealing with?
13 We're dealing with an FDA guidance that has required
14 companies to perform cardiovascular outcome trials on
15 all new drugs for diabetes to prove safety. So there
16 are the five cardiovascular outcome trials with the
17 DPP4 inhibitors. SAVOR and EXAMINE have now been
18 reported out as being non-inferior. You have four
19 studies with GIP1 receptor agonists and you have three
20 studies with SGLT2 inhibitors. You also have one
21 additional study on insulin. Altogether, there are
22 over 100,000 patients randomized to trials for

Capital Reporting Company

85

1 cardiovascular outcomes in diabetes. These are
2 blinded trials -- 100,000 patients. In addition,
3 you're looking at well over 400,000 patient years'
4 experience. And the first two trials have reported
5 out as essentially being negative. Why?

6 We've done very, very well in terms of
7 cardiovascular outcomes in this country over the last
8 40 years. It has been plummeting like a rock and this
9 is all to the credit of academicians and industry
10 working on statins, working on blood pressure control,
11 working on anti-thrombolytics, improved care in
12 coronary units, there's lots of reasons.

13 But what I want to focus on is what the
14 impact has been in diabetes. In the last 20 years,
15 we've seen a 67 percent decrease in myocardial
16 infarction in the setting of diabetes. We've seen a
17 53 percent reduction in the incidence of stroke.
18 We're doing lots better.

19 Well, what's the impact of all of this?
20 Certainly, our patients with diabetes are living
21 longer. That's wonderful. But it has significant
22 impact on that issue of scientifically acceptable

1 approach, because when you do a study protocol and you
2 do a data analysis plan, you have to calculate your
3 power based on your event rate and the impact of your
4 intervention.

5 So let's take a look at what happened to
6 ACCORD, ADVANCE and VADT. Here they're looking at
7 cardiovascular outcome trials as their primary
8 outcome, and you're looking at a range of predicted
9 event rates of 2.9 percent per year to 6.7 percent per
10 year. None of them came close. A 16 to 21 percent
11 reduction in the observed event rates simply due to
12 improved patient care. The event rates are falling.
13 That becomes a very, very important consideration. So
14 the ability to show a difference or even the ability
15 to show non-inferiority is dependent on the hazard
16 rate of the outcome, and we're seeing it drop now to
17 below 1.5 percent per year.

18 In addition, you have to calculate your
19 effect size. What is a rational, reasonable effect
20 size that you're going to say is going to be
21 acceptable? If you're starting at 1.5 percent per
22 year, a 33 percent reduction drops you to 1 percent

1 per year. Are you going to accept anything less than
2 a half a percent per year absolute rate reduction?
3 And I think it's critically important as we get down
4 to these low numbers that we deal with absolute rates,
5 not relative rates. It becomes very misleading.

6 The exposure to the intervention becomes
7 very important so that if, in fact, you have an event
8 that occurs over a 20, 30, or 40-year period of time,
9 you have two choices. You either enrich your
10 population with those who are going to have the event
11 quickly or you run a 20, 30, or a 40-year study.
12 Guess which is more practical?

13 The question of generalizability then
14 becomes critically important.

15 The confounding therapies provided to
16 participants is important and Dr. Fleming emphasized
17 this, the drop-ins, the drop-outs, the changes in
18 therapy over time.

19 Keep in mind again diabetes is a chronic,
20 evolving disease. The natural history of the disease
21 is failing beta cells which requires progressive
22 increase in therapy. Those become confounders in

1 long-term trials. And the number of times the data
2 are interrogated further influences this.

3 Now I would never argue with Dr. Fleming
4 about his boundaries, but it's clear that the multiple
5 looks problem occurs. The more often you look at the
6 data, the higher the false positive rates. Now you
7 can set your boundaries as he has done so that by the
8 end, you're really trying to minimize that, but you
9 can see how the percent increase in false positive
10 rates goes up with multiple looks.

11 So why can't we prove CVD safety? The
12 absolute risk of CVD events is falling and, therefore,
13 we need large numbers of subjects. When you start
14 getting to hundreds of thousands of patients in
15 randomized blinded trials to answer the same question,
16 I think one has to raise an ethical consideration. We
17 need to follow them for a long period of time and
18 therapies change so confounding becomes a problem.
19 Again, we're going back to the scientifically
20 acceptable approach and whether or not it's actually
21 doable.

22 We start too late in the course of the

1 disease because we're trying to enrich the population
2 for those who are going to have events, but that loses
3 generalizability and, in fact, it loses much of the
4 biology and we lose alpha if we look too often.

5 We've asked some of the wrong questions and
6 we really don't want to confound the studies further.
7 The questions posed in this hearing pertain to the
8 early disclosure of partial information from these
9 trials prior to their completion. The scientific
10 significance with each examination of the data is
11 clearly a loss of statistical power, so forfeiting
12 alpha further diminishes the probability of finding
13 anything reliable from the studies that are already
14 compromised by falling event rates and lack of power.
15 The answer to the questions is, clearly, the
16 disclosure of detailed analyses would undermine the
17 integrity of the ongoing trial.

18 Now Dr. LaVange asked a critical question of
19 Dr. Fleming and that's equipoise. How do we really
20 arrive at equipoise? And equipoise for the
21 clinicians, for the investigators, and for the
22 patients are the areas that I can deal with. As an

Capital Reporting Company

90

1 investigator, equipoise is "this is an important
2 question and I don't know which is the right group to
3 be in and, therefore, I can legitimately recommend to
4 my patients that coming into the trial, regardless of
5 which arm, I have equipoise."

6 The issue in terms of clinicians out in the
7 real world is "how much information have I heard from
8 a whole variety of sources that's going to influence
9 whether or not I'm going to put my patient on that
10 drug and that's the problem associated with the fall
11 in into the therapy, or am I going to pull them out of
12 the study because what I've heard is bothersome to me
13 and that increases the dropout rate."

14 From a patient's perspective, the bottom
15 line is every single patient who volunteers for the
16 study is the bravest human being I've ever met because
17 they have no idea what the consequences are going to
18 be and they trust us.

19 So let's go to some very simple examples of
20 equipoise and confidentiality. Let's talk about
21 advisory committee hearings at the FDA and what impact
22 those have had on clinical equipoise. I had the great

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

91

1 pleasure of being part of the original 2008 panel as
2 an invited guest of the FDA. I was at the 2010
3 hearing. I was at the most recent hearing as well.
4 Clearly, what has happened with rosiglitazone has
5 severely damaged equipoise. Regardless of what the
6 data are, how they are interpreted has had significant
7 negative impact.

8 All I would do is refer you to the last
9 rosiglitazone hearing in which the question was raised
10 "Can we do the TIDE trial again?" The TIDE trial was
11 discontinued because it was felt there was not
12 sufficient equipoise and reversed last year. And
13 there was a unanimous agreement that there was no
14 longer equipoise in terms of performing what everybody
15 believed was a necessary scientific trial.

16 So what I would say is that we have an awful
17 lot of people who have volunteered their time, their
18 health, and their money to doing cardiovascular
19 outcome trials. The last thing we can do is to damage
20 the quality of the trials that are ongoing, and the
21 most we can do is to begin to ask the question about
22 their ethics. Thank you.

Capital Reporting Company

92

1 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you, Dr. Ratner. Are
2 there questions from the panel about this
3 presentation?

4 (Whereupon, no response; no questions
5 posed.)

6 DR. LaVANGE: Okay. I think we're good.
7 Thank you.

8 Our next speaker is Dr. Walt Offen. Dr.
9 Offen is Global Head of Statistical Innovation, Data
10 and Statistical Sciences at AbbVie, and I believe he's
11 also speaking for PhRMA today. And we'll have your
12 slides up.

13 DR. OFFEN: Good morning, everyone. As Lisa
14 said, my name is Walt Offen. I'm with AbbVie but I am
15 here this morning representing PhRMA. And for those
16 who don't know what PhRMA does here is they created a
17 limited duration key initiative team is what they call
18 it, LDKIT, and basically, every company, everybody
19 PhRMA member company nominated an individual and we
20 have had conversations. And so what I'm presenting
21 today is a consensus of that PhRMA group.

22 So a disclaimer just to say that I'm not

Capital Reporting Company

93

1 here representing myself or my company but rather the
2 PhRMA viewpoints. I was tempted to say just what Dr.
3 Fleming said and then sit down, because you're going
4 to hear a lot of the same messages in my presentation
5 to the points that Tom Fleming made. But there are a
6 few additional ones and I do think there's value in
7 re-emphasizing some of the important points that he
8 made.

9 The first point here is that we acknowledge
10 that allowing drugs, important drugs to be improved
11 based on the interim data is important and it's a good
12 thing. So it's certainly the current paradigm is far
13 preferable to one where the study would need to be
14 completed and rule out the 1.3 margin before approval.
15 So there have been many -- or at least several cases
16 that were noted by the previous speaker where drugs
17 have been approved based on the interim findings.

18 Second point here is just as Tom Fleming
19 very eloquently laid out, public disclosure -- and
20 public, Lisa, to your question, really is anybody, I
21 mean just anybody, whether it's patients
22 participating, whether it's the public at large --

Capital Reporting Company

94

1 public disclosure of detailed results, and detail here
2 can mean simply and does mean simply hazard ratio and
3 the confidence interval, would pose risk to the
4 ongoing trial. They could bias the prescribing
5 behavior of the drug if it's then approved, is on the
6 market, while the CVOT is ongoing and could have
7 additional negative ramifications.

8 Again, this point was raised earlier but we
9 concur. We recommend that the guidance that was
10 published in 2008 for diabetes drugs should make
11 recommendations on how companies should handle interim
12 data. The slide that had some discussion on Tom
13 Fleming's talk is a good one, the different options,
14 a, b, and then a.1 if you will, the intermediate way
15 of handling this. That should be laid out so there is
16 greater consistency across the various diabetes drugs
17 and obesity drugs that require these cardiovascular
18 outcome trials. And the guidance should state that
19 only limited interim data -- and really, what we mean
20 by limited interim data is simply to say that the 1.8
21 margin has been met, has been ruled out so the drug is
22 approved, so it's not even really data per se.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

95

1 Finally here, the PhRMA encourages FDA to
2 engage in an open dialogue on the rationale for
3 requiring a full CV outcomes trial for every single
4 new diabetes drug regardless of biological
5 plausibility, whether that's non-clinical toxicology,
6 toxicity, or clinical signals of risk. I see this as
7 similar to many years ago when the thorough QT studies
8 were required and initially, I think it was required
9 for every drug. And over time, the FDA came to
10 realize that there are cases where such a study is not
11 necessary, and that's basically the message here, is
12 that there may be drugs where these CVOTs are not
13 necessary.

14 So, what happens if these interim data are
15 disclosed; again, hazard ratio point estimate and the
16 associated confidence interval? And also, this point
17 has not been brought up previously. What about the
18 other cardiovascular safety data? I think those
19 probably also should be kept confidential. In fact,
20 probably all the data from that CV outcomes trial
21 should be confidential, so things like blood pressure
22 and some labs and adverse events that could tip off

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

96

1 the public -- again, could be any aspect of public --
2 on whether that drug seems to be having or trending
3 towards an increased cardiovascular risk.

4 So this has been really well-described by
5 Tom but again, if you only have 20 percent of the
6 data, which is what you have, 20 percent of the
7 information at the interim, those confidence intervals
8 are very wide; the data can be very misleading. And
9 something that Tom pointed out that I want to say in a
10 slightly different way that I think is a good point,
11 the HIV example-AIDS data that he showed suggested a
12 non-proportional hazard rate over time. And so what
13 you could have if you picture two drugs in a
14 cardiovascular outcome trial where in the long-term,
15 both have the same increased cardiovascular risk but
16 one of those two drugs, conditional on having
17 cardiovascular outcome is much more likely to have it
18 early, in the early months even, of the trial, the
19 interim data is going to show a hazard ratio that's
20 actually higher -- a higher estimate, biased higher,
21 and if the trial is allowed to continue, you will see
22 those rates come down as the AIDS example that Tom

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 shared.

2 There's a risk of modified behavior of the
3 participants and investigators if these data are made
4 available. These points have been made already. New
5 patients may be less likely to enroll or even continue
6 the participation of patients in the trial if those
7 interim results are made known and thus there is a
8 significant risk that the trial will be unable to
9 achieve the primary objective.

10 Now if that trial -- if the original trial
11 is jeopardized, then a company has to assess whether a
12 new trial is even feasible. There's case-by-case
13 determination. But ethics committees and IRBs may
14 have difficulty in approving such a follow-on trial if
15 they have the results from the interim.

16 Here I want to make a point that's not
17 directly on the slide. Tom mentioned that one could
18 consider stopping, the paradigm where you have two
19 cardiovascular outcome trials. First one's done to
20 rule out the 1.8. Then you start another one to try
21 to rule out 1.3. I think many of the issues that he
22 raised and that I agree with would still be there for

Capital Reporting Company

98

1 that second trial because now the equipoise may still
2 be an issue. Everybody knows the point estimates,
3 1.26 let's say, and the upper limit is 1.79, so it
4 achieves approvability standards but it looks bad.
5 And so now to try to start that second trial, you have
6 those same issues as if you just let the original
7 trial continue.

8 This is another issue that hasn't been
9 discussed yet but it clearly needs some careful
10 consideration and discussion. This goes beyond just
11 the FDA. You can imagine the FDA and the sponsors may
12 all agree to keep the results confidential, very
13 limited number of people in the sponsor or CROs, but
14 if another jurisdiction, another country that the
15 package the NDA has submitted to decides they don't
16 agree with that and they make the data known, then
17 essentially the data are known everywhere. I mean
18 even without the internet, that would be true but now
19 with the internet, if it's known in one country, it's
20 known everywhere. So this is a potential concern.

21 So again, we would suggest that we see in
22 the guidance a description of how disclosure of the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

99

1 interim data should be handled by companies internally
2 and how FDA will handle the public disclosure of the
3 interim data, again, to provide a consistent and
4 predictable framework. Publicly disclose only the --
5 obviously, any information on the trial design, how
6 many events are required for the trial to be completed
7 and a final analysis occur, all of that is fine. And
8 really, the only data or information that should be
9 disclosed is the fact that if -- assuming this is
10 true, of course -- but if the data show that 1.8 is
11 ruled out.

12 So we suggest using FDA's approach in this
13 March 12th memoranda which they distributed prior to
14 this meeting. Use that as a model which, again, says
15 the data are unblended to a defined group of
16 firewalled personnel in the company or third-party
17 vendors. I will make the point here that third-party
18 vendors, we consider as, in a sense, an extension of
19 the company because they are certainly paid for their
20 services. And so whether it's internal sponsor people
21 or CROs, that confidentiality and firewall must be in
22 place. And data would be disclosed pursuant to

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

100

1 confidentiality agreements. I agree with what Tom
2 said that it can be done. I know in my previous
3 employer, we had letters that everyone had to sign
4 that made very clear that this confidential and
5 certainly any breach of that would lead to loss of
6 employment, etcetera. So I mean it was made very
7 clear how important it was.

8 And then finally, we recommend the FDA
9 refrain from publicly disclosing these data based on
10 the interim.

11 Alternative methods, a couple of thoughts
12 here. One, I made this point earlier but there may be
13 cases based on biological plausibility and previous
14 information either on that drug or perhaps others in
15 the same class that alternative methods could be
16 considered such as real-world evidence, patient
17 registries, sentinel-like claims data databases to
18 assess the safety post-marketing. And again, the
19 second point here is that we recommend tailoring the
20 methods based on the biological plausibility and prior
21 evidence of cardiovascular risk associated with that
22 drug.

Capital Reporting Company

101

1 Additional considerations: We recommend --
2 this -- I know this isn't the purpose of this hearing
3 to consider. This is really a hearing assuming that
4 we have a cardiovascular outcome trial with an interim
5 analysis, how do we maintain confidentiality. But
6 nonetheless, we do recommend that guidance
7 requirements -- well, first of all, guidance
8 requirements have increased the development time.
9 Initiating a large cardiovascular outcome trial during
10 phase three development can double the costs. It puts
11 a lot of patients, as the previous speaker indicated,
12 hundreds of thousands of patients that have
13 participated in these trials and so that needs to be
14 put into perspective.

15 The cardiovascular outcome studies of the
16 anti-diabetic agents to date: So far -- including the
17 record trial, so far they have shown no evidence of
18 increased cardiovascular benefit or harm.

19 And finally, the footnote shows the
20 reference here but a recent study examining the
21 benefit-risk ratio of the current requirements
22 suggests that focusing on reducing the cardiovascular

Capital Reporting Company

102

1 risk may not benefit patients overall due to the
2 resulting potential loss or delay in access to new
3 anti-diabetic agents. So it basically is a statement
4 to say we need to look at the benefit and the risk
5 together and not just focus only on cardiovascular
6 risk.

7 So to conclude, to just re-emphasize the key
8 points, protecting detailed interim assessment of CV
9 safety from public disclosure before the final results
10 are available is in the best interest of the patients,
11 the prescribers, the public, and the sponsors. The
12 guidance that was published in 2008 should be --
13 should address the type of interim data that may be
14 publicly disclosed and how companies should handle
15 interim data internally using the -- we recommend
16 using DA's approach in that March 12th, 2013 memo as a
17 model.

18 We recommend considering alternative methods
19 to assess the CV safety post-market and finally, we
20 recommend to engage the stakeholders to re-evaluate
21 when those large cardiovascular outcome trials should
22 be required. Questions?

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

103

1 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you, Walt. Any
2 questions from the panel? Yes, start with John.

3 DR. JENKINS: Does PhRMA have a position on
4 Dr. Fleming's proposal for a data access plan that
5 limits access to the data to those necessary to submit
6 the regulatory application? He emphasized several
7 times that people involved in the business matters of
8 the company as well as those involved in continuing
9 the ongoing trial should not know the detailed data.
10 So what is PhRMA's position on that proposal?

11 DR. OFFEN: Yes. We do concur with that. I
12 think having a detailed access plan and not only
13 having an access plan but actually documenting who saw
14 and who needed access to which data. And I think -- I
15 forget who made the point; maybe it was Lisa
16 earlier -- that there are different levels of
17 unblinding. Someone like a statistician who's
18 actually doing all of the analysis of the data, as I
19 said, including adverse event data, everything
20 relating to cardiovascular data, would have access to
21 patient-level blinding -- unblinded, so that would
22 have to be noted. And then others would have access

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

104

1 simply to the hazard ratio and the confidence
2 interval. So, yeah, I think that that makes a lot of
3 sense. It would not be something where we would just
4 say "Yeah, we firewalled" and we don't really know who
5 had access to the data." We need to know they are and
6 have a plan for it.

7 DR. LaVANGE: Bob.

8 DR. TEMPLE: You briefly noted that the
9 problem associated with completing one modest sized
10 study and then going on to another is not all that
11 different from looking at the interim results; that is
12 the effects on the subsequent trial seems similar.
13 Tom sort of hinted at that a little but that's
14 important because, you know, Mat presented those as
15 alternatives. And there has been some view that it
16 was better to separate them but you don't seem to
17 think there's all that much difference. I wondered if
18 you wanted to elaborate on that.

19 DR. OFFEN: Sure. Well, I tell you, not
20 only is there not necessarily not that much difference
21 but I think there is potential harm. If you're doing
22 an interim analysis as we're talking about here, many

Capital Reporting Company

105

1 of those patients are still, you know, ongoing. In
2 fact, the majority of them probably are still ongoing,
3 and if you terminate that trial right there, you lose
4 a lot of information. You force most of the patients
5 or at least many of them into essentially being
6 censored. You don't know if they would have had a
7 cardiovascular event. And to then restart a new
8 trial -- so that's a negative, a mark against the
9 strategy that says stop the first trial, submit it,
10 you get approval, you can publish those data and then
11 now start a second trial.

12 The point I made, and I do feel pretty
13 strongly about it, is that if you think in that
14 paradigm -- so let's say the point estimate is 1.26,
15 we'll make it that extreme case, upper limit 1.79,
16 that gets out into the public now. That trial has
17 completed. Now you're trying to start a new trial.
18 You got to get IRB approvals. You got to get patients
19 interested in enrolling. You've got to get the
20 physicians that are participating in the trial to have
21 equipoise. Everything that I think that Tom laid out
22 as a concern of sharing the interim data that could

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

106

1 affect the conduct of the ongoing trial would apply in
2 this situation where you now have a new trial.

3 DR. LaVANGE: Aloka Chakravarty.

4 DR. CHAKRAVARTY: Walt, you mentioned
5 disclosure anywhere is disclosure everywhere, and
6 different regulatory agencies have, you know,
7 different considerations into the disclosure rates or
8 evidence rates.

9 So in your group, did you discuss any
10 recommendations or any considerations based on the
11 global effect of disclosure?

12 DR. OFFEN: Yeah. That's a good question.
13 We -- to answer the question did we discuss it as a
14 group, no, not -- we pointed out that this is an
15 issue, important issue. But I have to admit while I
16 was sitting over there listening to the previous
17 speakers, the thought occurred to me. And I think
18 this is a consideration that sponsors would have to
19 make is that if we knew a particular country, let's
20 say, and let's say it's even a small country, when we
21 make our submission, they will publish the hazard
22 rates, and so I think this -- it's incumbent on the

Capital Reporting Company

107

1 sponsor to really think hard should we not submit to
2 that region or that country until the trial is
3 completely over, because it's in the sponsor's best
4 interest -- I mean even -- again, sponsor makes that
5 kind of decision, you could argue, shouldn't have the
6 access to that interim data. And it's a risk to say
7 I'm going to go ahead and submit there knowing they're
8 going to open that data to everyone. It may very well
9 risk the ability to complete the trial if that's done.
10 So that's the only idea I've come up with but I think
11 maybe we need some ICH-level discussions on this and
12 see if we can get agreement from at least the major
13 countries in the world.

14 DR. LaVANGE: Patrick Archdeacon has a
15 question.

16 DR. ARCHDEACON: Yeah, thanks. So I think
17 after Dr. Fleming's talk, Dr. Jenkins had pointed out
18 that there is an alternative "c."

19 DR. OFFEN: Yeah.

20 DR. ARCHDEACON: I just wonder if you could
21 react to that a little bit but in the specific context
22 of a presentation to an advisory committee. So it

Capital Reporting Company

108

1 seems as to b would imply that perhaps that this was
2 done -- at least a segment of it would be a closed
3 committee session. Here, it would essentially remove
4 the cardiovascular outcome trials or at least any
5 details of it from being discussed at advisory
6 committee. Is that something that PhRMA has a
7 position on?

8 DR. OFFEN: Yeah, we do. Well, let me just
9 make sure I understand the question. You're asking me
10 whether PhRMA has a position on the option that was
11 brought up as in between the a and b where the sponsor
12 has no knowledge, nobody at the sponsor has knowledge,
13 it's just the DMC submitting directly to the FDA; is
14 that what you're asking, right?

15 DR. ARCHDEACON: Right, and I guess -- and I
16 think you answered some elements of that earlier and
17 I'm just wondering right now if you could comment on
18 specifically whether PhRMA has an opinion about
19 whether it is good, bad, or indifferent if a
20 discussion about the details of that trial are removed
21 from the advisory committee meeting.

22 DR. OFFEN: Yeah. The -- so that's a more

Capital Reporting Company

109

1 specific question about the advisory committee. Yeah.
2 I would have to believe -- we didn't discuss the
3 advisory committee aspect directly but I would have to
4 believe that PhRMA would say it's the same answer as
5 divulging it to the public. Again, as I said, public
6 can be anything and if it's said at an advisory
7 committee, unless it's closed and so you have -- you
8 know, you limit to how many people see it and they
9 sign confidentiality agreements, unless that occurs,
10 that would not be advisable.

11 DR. ARCHDEACON: Yeah. I'm sorry. Let me
12 clarify one more time if I can. So since there would
13 be an asymmetry of information between the sponsor and
14 the regulator about this, the CVOT when you're going
15 to the advisory committee, I'm presuming that what
16 would wind up happening is there would probably be no
17 discussion of it at the advisory committee.

18 DR. OFFEN: Right, okay.

19 DR. ARCHDEACON: So the FDA, in some degree,
20 after hearing the advisory committee about the risk-
21 benefit in the absence of that discussion would then
22 later weigh their own opinion. Would that be a

Capital Reporting Company

110

1 concern for industry or not, that FDA would have a
2 sort of a second phase of its consideration that were
3 outside of what was discussed at the advisory
4 committee?

5 DR. OFFEN: I don't know -- I guess I don't
6 know exactly what PhRMA would say to that, but there
7 is a position to not even go that route. So in other
8 words, the intermediate thing where the sponsor --
9 nobody at the sponsor sees the data. The DMC sends
10 summary data directly to the FDA. Our position is not
11 -- we're not fond of that and one key reason for that
12 is that to make a submission, the company really needs
13 to look at the whole picture, benefit-risk. So I
14 could see a case where you have a 1.26. It meets the
15 1.8 barely and a sponsor might see other risk factors,
16 could be other side effects, cancer or something of
17 that nature where they would say we don't even want to
18 submit this. It's over for this compound.

19 So the position, I feel, is that the
20 information does have to come to a limited number of
21 individuals at the sponsor. And maybe I'm still not
22 tracking your question then. So if -- so given that,

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

111

1 you still wouldn't have it in a public advisory
2 committee, those data. If it is a closed kind of a
3 session, then I think those sponsor people would be
4 there. The ones that are unblended could be at that
5 discussion. Does that -- did I address your question?

6 DR. ARCHDEACON: Yeah. I think you largely
7 have. I guess I'm just sort of -- as I was following
8 that line of thinking, it had seemed to me one
9 implication of this would be that the FDA would
10 ultimately make a regulatory decision based on some
11 information that the sponsor did not have.

12 DR. OFFEN: Right.

13 DR. ARCHDEACON: And I think that's just
14 what I'm trying to drill down to is what the comfort
15 level regarding that is.

16 DR. OFFEN: Yeah. Generally, not
17 comfortable but I mean every company, of course --
18 every company can make their own -- there may be some
19 companies that would feel that, in certain situations,
20 that they're fine with it, but generally, no.

21 DR. LaVANGE: John, did you have a follow-
22 on?

Capital Reporting Company

112

1 DR. JENKINS: I just wanted to ask a follow-
2 up to my question at the beginning because I wasn't
3 clear because toward the end of your answer, you said
4 something about, you know, you'd have to decide what
5 people in the company would need to have access to
6 data, and you talked about point estimate and
7 confidence intervals.

8 So can you clarify again beyond saying "we
9 met the boundary" and providing the full data to the
10 unblended team that's going to be preparing the
11 regulatory submission, can you say more clearly your
12 thoughts about whether other people within the
13 company, say the management team, would be aware of
14 the data at the point estimate-confidence interval
15 level or just "we met the boundary?"

16 DR. OFFEN: Yeah. I think what you're
17 getting at is how limited -- who -- what kind of
18 sponsor personnel are privy or have access to the
19 unblended safety data and what level of data do they
20 have access to. I would generally suggest that
21 management would only know that the -- that we'd met
22 it, that they know that we're -- submission is going

Capital Reporting Company

113

1 in, the 1.8 has been achieved. They have -- in
2 general, I'm saying management, as like very senior
3 management, have no reason to see the detailed data.
4 Now there will be some individuals in management,
5 maybe a therapeutic area, you know, the head of the
6 diabetes research unit or whatever who would have
7 access.

8 So I don't know if I'm answering your
9 question exactly but the point is a data access plan
10 would identify who has access to what level of
11 unblinding and why. So I don't think that group has
12 to be extremely large. Much of it can be given to
13 CROs but as I've indicated, I think we still would
14 identify who at the CRO has access to the unblended
15 data and that number should be small. I mean you
16 wouldn't want to give the data to everybody, every
17 employee at Quintiles or something like that. So it
18 would be very limited. Did that help at all?

19 DR. JENKINS: Yeah, that's helpful. For
20 example, should the people in the company who are
21 responsible for making the business's decision to
22 continue pursuing approval of this drug or to raise

Capital Reporting Company

114

1 money to complete the trial be aware of anything
2 beyond "we met the boundary?"

3 DR. OFFEN: I don't think so. I don't they
4 would need to. I think it's those that are putting
5 together the submission to the Agency and other parts
6 of the world that would have to have access.

7 DR. LaVANGE: Okay. We may bring you back
8 up --

9 DR. OFFEN: Okay.

10 DR. LaVANGE: -- for additional questions
11 but we need to move on to Kelly Close from Close
12 Concerns and we'll get your slides up.

13 MS. CLOSE: Thank you. I was just trying to
14 set this up. I think we are going to put it in
15 presentation mode, might not be possible. Okay, no
16 problem. Well, let me introduce myself. Good
17 morning. My name is Kelly Close and I really thank
18 the FDA very much for the opportunity to present to
19 you today. It's really an honor to present both to
20 you and esteemed colleagues and attendees on behalf of
21 our teams at Close Concerns and at the diaTribe
22 Foundation. So patients really salute and extend

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

115

1 appreciation to the FDA for calling this important
2 hearing and for requesting broad opinions and
3 including the opinions of patients.

4 Just as a bit of background -- I'm President
5 of Close Concerns which is a healthcare information
6 organization focused exclusively on diabetes and
7 obesity founded in 2002. I have had diabetes for
8 nearly 30 years and this work is of deep personal
9 interest and importance to me. As far as disclosures
10 go, over 100 organizations have subscribed to *Closer Look*
11 which is Closed Concerns' b based news service on
12 diabetes and obesity. Over 80 percent of those are
13 for-profit based organizations. Some of those are
14 sponsors who've applied for approval for drugs over
15 the last 12 years. The rest of the subscribers are
16 non-profit and government organizations. And I paid
17 for all my travel here today.

18 At Close Concerns, our mission is to improve
19 patient outcomes by making people smarter about
20 diabetes and obesity. We attend over 50 scientific,
21 medical, and regulatory meetings ever year. We follow
22 over 80 public companies every quarter, and we're

Capital Reporting Company

116

1 lucky to converse and regularly learn from some of the
2 most well-known thought leaders in diabetes.

3 Today's meeting is about interim data
4 disclosure from CV outcomes trials which seeks to
5 balance two opposing factors as indicated on the
6 slide. I think a key question that follows from this
7 rationale is what the risks are to interim analyses of
8 CV outcome trials, and I'm going to talk about this
9 mostly from the perspective of the patient today.

10 There are a couple of risks to point out and
11 those are on the slide here. The first is just in
12 some cases, interim CVOT data could result in
13 misleading conclusions. And second, interim data
14 disclosure could compromise a trial. So here's a
15 hypothetical example. What would you say upon seeing
16 this interim data from an outcome trial at a one-year
17 mark? "Participants in the treatment group had a 13
18 percent chance of having a certain adverse event while
19 those in the control group only had a 7.6 percent
20 chance. This represents, obviously, a highly
21 significant odds ratio of 2 to 0." Some researchers
22 might have said, when asked if they would stop the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

117

1 trial, "Yes, that data looks concerning and could well
2 justify ending the trial." If you said yes -- of
3 course, a lot of you know this data -- you would have
4 stopped the DCCT. The one-year interim data results
5 for retinopathy within the DCCT suggested that
6 intensive therapy to reduce blood glucose caused
7 retinopathy. Now I'm showing this as just an example
8 of what could happen.

9 As many of you will point out, the DCCT
10 retinopathy illusions could be considered spurious for
11 a bunch of different reasons, right, differences in
12 biology, study objectives, levels of evidence,
13 decision algorithm and more. However, the point is
14 that in extreme cases, deciding on trials using early
15 data could conceivably create a problem by preventing
16 researchers who are working toward valuable decisions
17 that are able -- only able to be obtained over the
18 long term.

19 And as you can see in this plot, the
20 retinopathy curves in the DCCT didn't begin to
21 separate until year three of the study. And just on a
22 personal note, I would say I actually remember this

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

118

1 study. You know, I had been in the emergency room two
2 or three times a year until the DCCT happened. Then
3 Dr. Jerry Share (ph) at the Joslin Clinic explained to
4 me how my life would change if I didn't take exactly
5 the same dose of NPH and exactly the same dose of
6 regular insulin every morning and every evening no
7 matter what I was eating, no matter what I was
8 exercising, no matter how much stress I had. The DCCT
9 actually had, as all of you know, very, very major
10 differences not only just to type 1 patients but it
11 served as an important model for a type 2 trial to
12 begin.

13 So interim data disclosure could compromise
14 trial results and it's really -- I get nervous when I
15 think about what could have happened with the DCCT
16 stopping early.

17 This quote is taken from a March 29th FDA
18 Division Director memo for an SGLT2 inhibitor. And we
19 see in "d", there are now three outcome trials for
20 this SGLT2 inhibitor alone, perhaps partially because
21 the original CVOT was potentially affected by the
22 public disclosure of interim data at the FDA advisory

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

119

1 committee.

2 As Dr. Fleming said very well -- I don't
3 even really need to go over this slide again but FDA
4 statistical best practices are super clear about the
5 disclosure of interim data from clinical trials. So
6 the following is a direct quote from the 1998 FDA
7 guidance documents, and that notes that the
8 exclusion -- that the execution rather of an interim
9 analysis should be a completely confidential process.
10 These unblinded data and results are potentially
11 involved. And I just emphasize that last sentence.
12 Any interim analysis that is not planned appropriately
13 may flaw the results of the trial and potentially
14 weaken confidence in the conclusions drawn. So
15 whether or not this should be avoided or whether or
16 not the guidance should be refined is a question for
17 the researchers and scientists and advisors at FDA.

18 And patients really want you to talk about
19 it and figure it out. We know that that is all part
20 of this process.

21 So with that in mind, what are some of the
22 alternatives to interim data disclosure, or what are

Capital Reporting Company

120

1 some of the different ways of thinking about it that
2 we think could serve patients? So a few of these are
3 listed on the slide here, and I'm not going to go
4 through all of them in depth because there actually
5 are so many of them but I want to go through a couple.

6 So, you know, we think as -- we think a lot
7 about benefit-risk as patients and we'd love to tell
8 FDA more about how we feel about. And patient groups
9 are really heterogeneous so it's not like there is
10 just one patient perspective. There are many patient
11 perspectives. But I think many patients certainly
12 would agree, and my colleague, Manu Venkat, is going
13 to be talking about 5,000 patients that we surveyed
14 just last week on some of these questions, but, you
15 know, we think that patients are a very heterogeneous
16 group the way they think about trials and so forth.
17 We also believe that different ways of thinking about
18 drugs probably are impacted by the benefit that the
19 drug brings. Some drugs are "me too" drugs; some
20 drugs have potential to be transformational; and some
21 truly are and look very transformational from the
22 early data that we see.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

121

1 So approving a drug earlier without CVOT
2 data for certain segments of a type 2 population with
3 lower cardiovascular risk or higher need could
4 actually reflect, you know, the heterogeneity of that
5 patient population. So while there might be valid
6 concerns about potential off-label use in higher risk
7 patients where there are conditional approvals, we
8 still would like conditional approvals to be
9 considered.

10 And again, if you think, asking patients
11 about how much risk they're willing to take on is
12 really important. They obviously need to be educated
13 and we can understand a number of objections to
14 conditional approvals but given the propensity of
15 professional organizations like ADA, ESD, and ACE and
16 others to encourage individualized therapy, we believe
17 that a one size fits all approval strategy does bear
18 some re-examination.

19 One strategy we frequently hear is keeping
20 interim data blinded until all, except for an ad hoc
21 firewalled group similar to the data safety monitoring
22 boards that already exist for clinical trials and that

Capital Reporting Company

122

1 have been discussed quite a bit today already. So
2 here, data disclosure to the public obviously would
3 ideally be minimal; hopefully, that can actually
4 happen, but selecting the group does pose challenges.
5 Some stakeholders might not feel confident in approval
6 granted on the basis of a thumbs up or thumbs down
7 from this ad hoc group. How the media gets involved,
8 leaks, things like that are also a concern.

9 We also believe that these researchers and
10 clinicians who would be in this group should include
11 those who have some deep knowledge of drug
12 development. While it's very important not to include
13 anyone conflicted, we also would want to make sure
14 that the group included those who really were the most
15 well and most recently informed on drug development.

16 Solutions that involve barter changes to the
17 timeline, development and approval include to moving
18 to fully pre-approval CVOTs while extending drug
19 patent life to compensate for the resulting delay in
20 possible approval. Imagine something like this.
21 Something dramatic like this probably would require
22 Congressional approval but I still think it's

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

123

1 something that we could -- I think it's still
2 something that we might want to think about. You
3 know, it's complicated but we want to urge more
4 thinking on this just because given the major changes
5 that CVOTs have brought to the field, this is a big
6 deal not just in terms of expense of trials but also
7 time.

8 Another solution that's already been
9 discussed a little is collecting CV data earlier in
10 clinical development. Of course, phase two trials are
11 typically much smaller so this might not be very
12 practical.

13 There's another one in here that actually
14 isn't on the screen but that's interest has been shown
15 in large sample trials, and I thought about that
16 because we're going to hear about one of those on
17 September 11th. I'm really eager, as I know a lot of
18 patients are, to see how those proceed. So conducting
19 trials in high-risk subpopulations provides faster,
20 less expensive readout, obviously, than doing longer
21 trials in the general population even though some
22 would say that there are real ethical, clinical, and

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 scientific objections to this expediency.

2 With that said, the large sample trial is
3 designed to use the intended general population in a
4 real-world setting, reduce costs, and increase
5 interpretability. We'd be eager for views on this
6 from the expert clinical trialists in the room. So
7 clearly, those are pretty dense sets of options.

8 What's clear is that there is no absolute
9 win-win. There is not. And we appreciate that FDA,
10 through interim analysis, is trying to make it
11 possible to get data to advisors earlier (inaudible)
12 and the compounds are deemed safe, the compounds that
13 are deemed safe can get to patients earlier.

14 On the other hand, there's no clear-cut
15 answer how to best do that. Following this public
16 hearing, we'd love it if FDA would call together
17 researchers and scientists and other advisors to
18 discuss this question given the learnings of the last
19 six years as well as the learnings of today.

20 So, you know, that brings us to one other
21 question which is effectively another risk-benefit
22 question. Are CVOTs, the way they're structured now

Capital Reporting Company

125

1 in light of the decisions on Avandia, the best way to
2 evaluate CV safety? I fully recognize and appreciate
3 that this is not the forum for any discussion, much
4 less decisions, on anything other than interim
5 analysis, but just a few quick thoughts.

6 First, it's unclear whether data is
7 generalizable given that particularly sick patients
8 are used. We understand as patients why that's done
9 but it doesn't really change the question and it
10 doesn't help us understand it any more when we think
11 about who's in the trials. To boot, the trials also
12 have a sizeable number of patients treated over fewer
13 number of years. As patients, we wonder, okay, it's
14 by 1000 patients over 5 years; is that the same as
15 10,000 patients over 2-1/2 years; is that the same as
16 20,000 patients over 1-1/2 years and, you know, you
17 could go to infinity thinking about all of this.

18 Again, we understand why it's done but would
19 love a little bit more explanation from patient
20 perspective when we go into these trials exactly
21 what's being looked for.

22 Next, we just talk about exposure to the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 (inaudible) drug. It might not be long enough given
2 that trials have been seeing higher event rates than
3 actually have been expected when we look at this most
4 recently.

5 One of the things that the patients are most
6 curious about is, of course, the potential benefit
7 that might be viewed from looking at CVOTs but most
8 CVOTs really weren't designed to show benefit. UKPDS,
9 NDCCT, as we heard from Dr. Ratner, each required 10
10 plus years of follow-up to show benefit. And I know
11 these are not the best examples. I know there are a
12 bunch of confounding factors, and I do think that the
13 power of big data could be enormous.

14 And we hope that FDA is able to work with
15 pairs individually and collectively, also to learn as
16 much as possible about questions of safety. And we
17 also hope that it can work with global regulatory
18 agencies even more than it already has.

19 Specifically, the SAVOR and EXAMINE, two
20 major CVOTs for DPP4 inhibitors, there was a maximum
21 of two years of feedback. Patients would love for
22 there to be longer feedback for those trials but far

Capital Reporting Company

127

1 be it for us to ask for sponsors to pay for these
2 trials. Perhaps it could be funded by the government,
3 perhaps funded by a consortium, maybe do the fifth,
4 sixth, seventh companies who are doing these trials
5 once safety is established in a certain class, maybe
6 some of the funding there could go to look toward
7 long-term benefits.

8 We also wonder if it's possible for the FDA
9 to discuss the 1.8 interim (inaudible) thresholds and
10 whether or not they're the optimal thresholds given
11 what has been learned since 2008. We certainly don't
12 want to provide any quotes out there out of context so
13 we're going to move past this slide, but this is from
14 a major KOL in the room who actually said this quote
15 at a recent scientific meeting. I believe it was IDF
16 2013. FDA has a Closer Look subscription as do many
17 here. If you don't, just let me know and we can email
18 you the full conversation here. We're going to skip
19 over some of these slides again because we want to be
20 able to add some context from how patients look at
21 things.

22 And so I'm just going to talk for a minute

Capital Reporting Company

128

1 about -- before we talk about innovation, I want to
2 talk a little bit about what patients hear when we
3 listen to FDA trials and we hear researchers talk
4 about, you know, there are 12 different classes of
5 drugs; why does this have to go that quickly, you guys
6 can wait; right? So, you know, when you talk about
7 that, some patients sort of hear it as reductive, some
8 patients might hear it as insulting.

9 You know, until relatively recently,
10 virtually all of the 12 classes have had aspects of
11 them that have actually made them pretty hard to use
12 and actually pretty hard to prescribe as well, right,
13 so aspects of them, like hypoglycemia, like weight
14 gain, like edema, like association with congestive
15 heart failure, nausea, problems with bone density,
16 uncertainty about the broader side effects, concerns
17 about potency. This doesn't mean that the risk-
18 benefit to using any of these other drug classes isn't
19 worth it from a patient perspective, but in terms of
20 socioeconomic status, diabetes hits patients at the
21 lower end disproportionately. Many patients have no
22 access to HCPs who can really help them titrate the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

129

1 drugs, come onto the drugs, stay on the drug
2 successfully. Many patients don't even have access to
3 doctors.

4 And while some believe that 12 classes might
5 be enough and that more are not needed, others do
6 think that more innovation is needed and we'd love FDA
7 to consider collecting more opinions about this as
8 well.

9 So then we -- so we come to -- and this
10 important because this came up in one recent FDA
11 meeting where Tresiba was not approved even though the
12 actual FDA committee said that it should be approved.
13 And it was interesting for us to think about because,
14 of course, we're lucky at my company, at diaTribe, you
15 know, a free online newsletter for patients, we do our
16 homework, we knew that that Tresiba was an input into
17 IDegLira, right, and so IDegLira, you might not think
18 Tresiba itself. You can have your own opinion about
19 whether or not you think how much different that is
20 from the other basal insulins. But we would like FDA
21 also to think a little further down the road at what
22 the inputs create; right? So if you think about

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

130

1 IDegLira, that actually is very different, and this
2 has been according to many researchers that we've
3 heard all over the world.

4 So even if you might want to argue for
5 safety's sake, you know, because you want zero safety
6 risks so you think that patients can wait for it, but
7 we want to get to the point where patients stay
8 healthy. We want them to go on therapy early. We
9 want them to stay on it, adhere to it, and they will
10 be less likely if they adhere to it to costly hospital
11 visits that are absolutely preventable if people get
12 diabetes management programs at the very start of
13 their diagnosis that are geared toward keeping their
14 glucose levels and cardiovascular health safe and
15 optimal. Those are just a couple of those quotes that
16 I wanted to show you.

17 Another negative is just that companies are
18 leaving diabetes. This goes back to innovation and
19 we would never say that this is only because of things
20 that are happening at FDA, but we do think that it has
21 something to do with it. You can add Genentech to
22 this. You can add Novartis not for leaving diabetes

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

131

1 but for deciding recently not to make it one of its
2 five areas of major focus; right?

3 So on that note, I will say that we'll just
4 say a couple of other quick things. We, as patients,
5 do worry about who's paying for all of this. We worry
6 about how ethical it is. We worry about if we're
7 benefitting as a patient community. I can even tell
8 you that as much as we worry in the diabetes community
9 about having shortages of PCPs, having shortages of
10 endocrinologists, this is actually also keeping people
11 from going into research.

12 And this is only an isolated example but I
13 have to say to you I saw this young resident recently
14 and he said he loved research; he had an article in
15 *Diabetes* recently called "Repurposing Diabetes Drugs
16 for Brain Insulin Resistance in Alzheimer's disease."
17 His group just presented this at the ADA. He said he
18 wasn't going into diabetes not because he didn't find
19 it intellectually fascinating and incredibly rewarding
20 but from a public health perspective, it was too
21 uncertain in terms of research potential. Obviously,
22 only one person but these are the things that patients

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

132

1 out there worry about. I don't know when my doctor
2 retires in San Francisco who is going to take care of
3 me next.

4 So we come back and just say patients are
5 advocating for FDA to find ways to better characterize
6 risk and asking to have their opinions counted on how
7 much risk they would like to take on. Clearly,
8 benefit-risk calculations need to be designed in a way
9 that don't unduly shortchange either safety or
10 efficacy. So it would be positive to have to reduce
11 ambiguity. It would be positive to have to -- to
12 reduce ambiguity about the complexities of data.

13 We are very happy to hear in 2011 that CDER
14 was working to set up a standardized framework for the
15 benefit-risk equation with the aim of encouraging
16 attention on matters that are important and avoiding
17 errors.

18 Thank you to FDA for seeking to improve the
19 clarity of the review process. Thank you for
20 considering with the interim data confidentiality
21 issue as well as the broader CVOT question how we
22 might move even closer to positive risk-benefit given

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

133

1 that expecting completely 100 percent safe drugs is so
2 daunting and probably ultimately untenable.

3 The important thing for many patients with
4 whom I have spoken is not eliminating risk but
5 ensuring that it is well understood during and after
6 development so that new therapies can benefit doctors,
7 nurses, patients, payers, families, and society who
8 pays for everything related to diabetes. Thank you.

9 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you very much. We --
10 are there any questions now for Ms. Close?

11 (Whereupon, no response; no questions
12 posed.)

13 DR. LaVANGE: I think then we'll move on and
14 take a break, and we will possibly call back the four
15 speakers we've heard from already before lunch for
16 additional questions. But to keep us on track, we'll
17 take a 15-minute break which would put us back here at
18 10 til 11. Okay. Thank you.

19 (Whereupon, off the record for a brief
20 recess.)

21 DR. LaVANGE: So our next speaker is Dr.
22 Charles Hennekens from Florida Atlantic University,

Capital Reporting Company

134

1 and I believe he's representing the American
2 Association of Clinical Endocrinologists.

3 DR. HENNEKENS: Well, thank you very much.
4 I walked in this morning and met Steve Nissen whom
5 I've known for over 20 years. I've chaired a number
6 of data monitoring boards for him and he always
7 stimulates me to focus my thoughts, and today was no
8 exception when he pointed out that I'd been involved
9 in these issues for over 40 years. So I best begin
10 with a statement that once I accepted the reality that
11 it's far better to be over the hill than under the
12 hill, my life has been the best ever.

13 And on that score, I did seek input from
14 three of my colleagues and friends, Tom Fleming whom
15 I've known for 35 years; Dave DeMets whom I've known
16 and worked with for 42 years, and Richard Peto whom
17 I've known and worked with for 44 years. I've also
18 been on and off a special government employee here at
19 the FDA and I'm inspired by the growth and development
20 of the many young people like Doug Throckmorton and
21 Norman Stockbridge. They had the great advantage to
22 learn from the masters, Temple, Lopicky (ph), Jenkins

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

135

1 and others whom, in my view, their clarity and
2 judgments are equaled only by their unfailing
3 commitments to the health of the general public over
4 decades of dedicated service to the American public.

5 I'm here at the invitation of the American
6 Association of Clinical Endocrinologists for whom I
7 serve as an unpaid advisor to their FDA issues
8 committees. They are paying my travel expenses. I've
9 also served on the writing committees for their
10 consensus statements on diabetes and cancer published
11 in *Endocrine Practice* as well as *Obesity*, which is in
12 press in *Endocrine Practice*. Now I've collaborated in
13 several areas with George Grunberger, the current
14 President; Alan Garber, the past President. I also
15 work with Alan on his annual symposium on diabetes for
16 endocrine fellows.

17 Obesity, of course, is a major risk factor
18 for type 2 diabetes. We found in the nurse's health
19 study a 40-fold risk. In NHANES, 40 percent of
20 Americans over age 40 have metabolic syndrome, a
21 constellation of obesity leading to dyslipidemia,
22 hypertension and insulin resistance leading to

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

136

1 diabetes. Their a 10-year risk of a first event is 16
2 to 18 percent and, of course, the management of their
3 conditions includes therapeutic lifestyle changes,
4 evidence-based doses of statins, aspirin, ACE
5 inhibitors or ARBs. The drugs for diabetes are less
6 likely to reduce the macro vascular complications but
7 surely will decrease the micro vascular complications
8 of eyes and kidneys and their chief hazard has been
9 hypoglycemia, in my view.

10 So the AACE is the world's largest
11 organization of endocrinologists and they specialize
12 in endocrinology, diabetes, and metabolism committed
13 to enhancing the ability of its members to provide the
14 highest quality of patient care.

15 I don't know what's going on with these
16 slides, but they're not cooperating here. They seem
17 to be -- I would just like the slide to come up. I
18 don't need it to come in one thing at a time here.

19 So these are my financial disclosures. As a
20 life-long academic, I think that sometimes our
21 intellectual disclosures are far more important,
22 although you can see the vast majority of mine relate

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

137

1 to being a chair or a member of data monitoring
2 committees. The information I will present today
3 derives from really three peer-reviewed manuscripts
4 working with Dave DeMets, Tom Fleming, also Peter
5 O'Brien, Jeff Bora (ph).

6 The first point is that meta analyses of
7 small trials not designed a priority to do so and
8 subgroups analyses are useful to formulate hypotheses
9 but should not be taken as serious evidence of
10 hypothesis testing. In fact, Peto has made a nice
11 comment about this. If you torture the data enough,
12 they'll confess. The problem is what exactly are they
13 confessing to.

14 So with regard to the academic perspectives
15 on the FDA guidance for industry, we believe that
16 phase two trials should be mainly for proof of concept
17 and dose ranging but to test reliably the most
18 plausible small to moderate effects of drugs. The
19 totality of evidence must include large-scale phase
20 three trials of sufficient size, dose, and duration to
21 achieve a clear answer and high adherence and follow-
22 up and enough endpoints to distinguish reliably

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

138

1 between small benefit or harm and no effect.

2 And the paper that Tom presented at an
3 national meeting is about to be published, points out
4 that the FDA has taken the lead in mandating data
5 monitoring committees as an integral component of
6 monitoring plans for properly designed, conducted,
7 analyzed trials and the primary role is to safeguard
8 the interest of the subjects randomized and to enhance
9 the credibility and integrity of the trial. So their
10 proper monitoring by independent boards can provide a
11 degree of assurance to study subjects, clinicians,
12 IRBs and regulatory authorities which will give us the
13 necessary integrity to do the most good for the most
14 people.

15 And the FDA really astutely stated that
16 knowledge of unblended interim comparisons from a
17 clinical trial is not necessary for those conducting
18 or those sponsoring the trials. Therefore, the
19 interim data and the results of interim analyses
20 should generally not be accessible by anyone other
21 than the DMC members, and sponsors should establish
22 procedures to ensure the confidentiality of interim

1 data.

2 Now with regard to the guidance for
3 industry, as I understand the state of play, the drug
4 can be approved conditionally if it can rule out a
5 risk of 1.8; the upper bound of the confidence
6 interval is less than 1.8, which requires about 200
7 events and then can be approved unconditionally if it
8 can rule out a risk of 1.3. And here the upper bound
9 is less than 1.3, which requires about 600 subjects.

10 Now it's been suggested to use a meta-
11 analysis of phase two and three a trials to rule out a
12 risk of 1.8. It may provide the best estimate of
13 effect that should be tested in a large-scale trial
14 designed to test the question but the utility of this
15 strategy is dependent on the quality and comparability
16 of the data from its component trials and this
17 strategy will reduce the role of chance but may
18 introduce bias and confounding. And one of my mentors
19 when I was in Oxford, Sir Austin Bradford Hill,
20 himself, pointed out "don't let the glitter of the T-
21 table detract from the quality of the fair."

22 Now the common implementation of the FDA

1 guidance has been to conduct one large trial and when
2 the interim results rule out 1.8, the sponsors may
3 submit to FDA and request conditional approval. But
4 as has been stated, to obtain unconditional approval
5 to address the 1.3 criterion, it's necessary to
6 continue the trial but this, as others have stated
7 eloquently, may lead to unintended consequence if the
8 FDA requires complete disclosure of interim data.

9 So we've heard about the principle of
10 equipoise provides the ethical basis for medical
11 research that involves assigning patients to different
12 treatment arms of a trial. My textbook, Epidemiology
13 in Medicine, we pointed out in 1987 as well as
14 Freedman (ph) did, the principle of equipoise implies
15 sufficient belief in the potential of an agent to
16 justify exposing half the subjects and sufficient
17 doubt to justify withholding the other half.

18 If there is a loss of equipoise and patients
19 don't remain in the remainder of the trial to rule out
20 a cardiovascular relative risk less than 1.3, then
21 bias is an unintended consequence. And in the most
22 extreme cases, all patients in the placebo arm would

Capital Reporting Company

141

1 start taking the active drug and the trial cannot
2 continue. But even in less extreme cases, the
3 assessment of an association between the drug and CV
4 risk will be bias to the extent that any placebo
5 patients start on the active drug and/or active drug
6 patients drop out of the trial.

7 So either the release of interim data with
8 relative risk and confidence intervals ruling out a
9 risk of 1.8 to achieve conditional approval, or if a
10 drug is approved conditionally because the relative
11 risk has been ruled out and becomes marketed may lead
12 the clinician and each of his or her randomized
13 patients to conclude that it's neither necessary nor
14 desirable to continue participation in the trial but
15 to take the diabetes drug that appears favorable to
16 them.

17 So we believe that when the totality of
18 evidence is incomplete, it's appropriate to remain
19 uncertain. Thus, I believe that the answer to
20 questions posed at the beginning are yes, the
21 disclosure of the point estimate and 95 percent
22 confidence interval for ongoing trial will compromise

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

142

1 the trial integrity; and yes, in this case, less is
2 more. And frankly, I do favor Dr. Jenkins' view of
3 the situation, a statement that a hazard of 80 percent
4 is likely to be excluded but a clear benefit has not
5 been found is far less harmful to both the integrity
6 of the trial as well as to the protection of the
7 patients in my view.

8 So, I thank you very much for your
9 attention.

10 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you, Dr. Hennekens.

11 Questions from the panel?

12 (Whereupon, no response; no questions
13 posed.)

14 DR. LaVANGE: No questions at this time.

15 Okay. We'll move on to the next speaker. Dr. Steve
16 Nissen is Chairman of the Department of Cardiovascular
17 Medicine at the Cleveland Clinic Foundation and
18 Professor of Medicine at Cleveland Clinic Lerner
19 School of Medicine at Case Western Reserve. Slides
20 are up.

21 DR. NISSEN: Thank you very much and let me
22 express my sincere appreciations to the Agency for

Capital Reporting Company

143

1 conducting these hearings. Obviously, we're all here
2 because this is a terribly important issue that
3 affects decision-making for an important class of
4 drugs and probably for others as this paradigm is
5 potentially extended.

6 This is my disclosure. I do work on
7 clinical trials with the companies listed here.
8 However, companies are directed to pay any honorary,
9 speaking, or consulting fees directly to charities so
10 neither income nor a tax deduction is received, and I
11 am paying my own way to this meeting rather than being
12 paid for by a company.

13 So I want to talk about four things. Does a
14 two-step process for approval of diabetes drugs with
15 uncertain cardiovascular risk scrubs any valuable and
16 viable regulatory approach? What are the most
17 important hazards to scientific integrity if interim
18 results are prematurely disclosed? Is it feasible to
19 maintain confidentiality of interim results to enable
20 completion of the definitive trial? And if interim
21 results are inappropriately disclosed, what are the
22 implications for conducting a new large outcomes

Capital Reporting Company

144

1 trial?

2 I want to take everybody back to 2008 when
3 we faced this decision that led to the FDA guidance.
4 And we all came together around this -- I don't think
5 it was in this building but it was somewhere else --
6 to discuss how do we go forward. And the principle
7 dilemma we were trying to address was how do we
8 balance the need to bring new diabetes agents to
9 patients in a timely fashion versus the need for a
10 more robust outcomes data that inform physicians of
11 how to use these drugs safely and effectively. And we
12 realized that merely showing that a surrogate
13 endpoint, blood glucose lowering, would be reduced by
14 the drugs was not a sufficient regulatory standard,
15 and I think everybody agreed, Agency, academics, that
16 this was the right way to go.

17 Ultimately, we came together with the
18 following principle: that requiring a large outcome
19 trial prior to approval was undesirable because this
20 approach would delay new diabetes therapies for five
21 to seven years. And I appreciated the comments of
22 Ms. Close who points out, of course, the interest of

Capital Reporting Company

145

1 patients and also, of course, the interest of people
2 who want to develop drugs that you have to have some
3 approach that would be a compromise.

4 And the compromise that we all came together
5 around was that it would have two components: initial
6 ruling out of an upper confidence interval of 1.8 and
7 then to continue marketing the drug, a large
8 randomized outcomes trial to rule out 1.3. This was a
9 compromise. This was not -- I mean optimally, you
10 would like to know everything you could about a drug
11 before it came to market but we recognized that there
12 were competing interests. And as one of the people
13 who proposed this paradigm, I fully understood that
14 there were societal benefits to a two-stage process.
15 That's why we did what we did.

16 Now you've seen this in many different forms
17 and I'm not going to belabor it but just to point out
18 that, you know, what we're talking about here is 122-
19 event pre-approval trial and approximately 620 or 611
20 if you prefer post-approval. For initial approval,
21 the critical values are with 122-event trial is less
22 than 1.26. I want to make a point it is a prediction

Capital Reporting Company

146

1 and only the Agency will ever know the answer to this,
2 but I don't think you will see any applications with
3 1.26. I think if a sponsor's blinded team sees a 1.25
4 point estimate, they're going to not submit that
5 trial. I think -- this was what we came up with but,
6 in fact, my guess is that those programs will not go
7 forward.

8 Above that level would be non-approvable.
9 And importantly, even if 1.3 is ruled out as shown in
10 the third example there, it would be approvable but a
11 620-event trial is still going to be required because
12 what we're looking is their interim analysis at only
13 20 percent of the data, and so the kind of O'Brien-
14 Fleming analysis would be necessary there. So in the
15 end of the day, once this two-stage process is
16 undertaken, we're going to want to go to the 620-event
17 trial.

18 The critical point for the post-approval
19 trial is a point estimate of 1.11 which will rule out
20 1.3, a terribly important decision will need to be
21 made by the Agency sometime in the near future. What
22 happens when you get a study at the end of 620 events

Capital Reporting Company

147

1 has an upper confidence interval of 1.3? Do you or do
2 you not withdraw the drug from the market? And I
3 won't go -- that's not the purpose of today's meeting
4 but I do think it is important. But in making this
5 proposal, our hope was always that somebody would
6 actually reach superiority, that -- you know, the
7 argument was that merely having a drug that's neutral
8 for treating a morbid mortal disease like diabetes was
9 not a goal. The goal was to stimulate the research
10 that would lead to the development of therapies that
11 could reduce morbidity and mortality. And so by
12 requiring these trials, you have a much greater chance
13 that somebody will actually be able to ultimately
14 demonstrate superiority which would be a tremendous
15 triumph for patients and for society in general.

16 Now the 122-patient trial to rule out 1.8
17 represents a reasonable accommodation to allow
18 sponsors earlier access to market and patients earlier
19 access to potentially useful drugs. But in my view,
20 it does not provide sufficiently robust safety and
21 efficacy data to inform physicians adequately about
22 the risks and benefits of diabetes therapies. And if

Capital Reporting Company

148

1 I make no other point today, is that the goal of these
2 development programs must be the completion of an
3 adequately powered, high-quality outcomes trial to
4 rule out 1.3.

5 One point eight is not the goal; 1.8 is a
6 convenience and so anything that we do that
7 compromises the ultimate goal of these development
8 programs which is to have a robust outcomes trial is
9 not in the best interest of society.

10 The societal benefits of this regulatory
11 policy, in my view, are that the insights provided by
12 the new regulatory approach -- and I believe that the
13 Agency acted wisely in issuing the December 2008
14 guidance -- that these -- these are profound and
15 they're likely to grow substantially in coming years.
16 Preserving this approach is of great societal value
17 because it is ultimately the bridge that may get us to
18 therapies that actually will improve outcomes for
19 patients with this disease that as everybody in this
20 audience knows is growing at incredible rates in the
21 United States. And if you want to see how many
22 diabetics there are, just go to the Third World. I

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

149

1 mean it's just unbelievable. And so by leading the
2 way here, FDA is providing a global advantage for
3 patients, to give us the data we need as clinicians to
4 pick the right drugs to help these patients improve
5 their outcomes.

6 Now, as a result of the FDA policy change,
7 as has been mentioned by several speakers this
8 morning, there has been an explosion of new studies,
9 and I guaranty this is an underestimation. The Agency
10 probably has much better data than I do, but there are
11 over 100,000 patients in studies. Unlike some of the
12 earlier speakers this morning, I see not one shred of
13 disadvantage in this. Having 100,000 diabetic
14 patients in clinical trials, thank goodness. It's a
15 tremendous to society to be able to have clarity about
16 what these drugs do and what they don't do, and that
17 clarity will extend far beyond cardiovascular outcomes
18 because these large trials are collecting a lot of
19 information, and that information will be informative
20 about how to use the drugs, about unrecognized
21 potential adverse effects. We're going to learn more
22 about diabetes drugs over the next 5 to 10 years than

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

150

1 in the previous 40 years, and I think that the Agency
2 should feel very proud of the fact that you led the
3 way in doing this.

4 The first of these trials are coming in and
5 as anticipated, are providing insights. It's been
6 discussed, the SAVOR trial which was a well-designed
7 and well-executed cardiovascular outcome trial of
8 saxagliptin, a DPP4 inhibitor and as I think everybody
9 is aware, although it was predicted by many people
10 that the DPP4 inhibitors would reduce cardiovascular
11 adverse outcomes, they did not. They were neutral,
12 1.00. But I want to look a little further at this
13 trial because I think it does provide some insights
14 about where -- why this guidance makes a lot of sense.

15 First of all, on the primary endpoint, I
16 would like to point out that this was not a 611 or
17 620-event trial. This was a 1200-event trial so it
18 was considerably over-powered for demonstration of the
19 1.3 upper confidence interval. And that wasn't a
20 problem because the drug was neutral. But what would
21 have happened, and I want to make sure everybody
22 thinks about this, had there been an elevated point

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

151

1 estimate for this trial? Let's imagine that the point
2 estimate had been above 1.11. It could have been
3 above 1.11 and still ruled out 1.3 but would it have
4 met the spirit of the guidance? And just -- it's a
5 rhetorical question.

6 But more importantly, a previously
7 unrecognized hazard of the DPP4 inhibitors was
8 identified, namely in a component of the primary
9 endpoint, hospitalization prior to failure, there was
10 a 1.27 hazard ratio with a p value of 007. Now we
11 always consider components of endpoints to be
12 hypothesis-generating but there is a point I'm trying
13 to make here. And the point is that once the Agency
14 made the decision that they were going to require
15 these outcome trials, we all, in the clinical
16 community, learned important things and are going to
17 learn important things about these drugs that we need
18 to know. And that is why we have to fight to preserve
19 this paradigm, because this paradigm gives us
20 information on the use of these drugs. And I can tell
21 you this information is informative. It's not
22 definitive because it's a component of the primary

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 endpoint, but it's informative and it is being used
2 today by clinicians to make decisions.

3 A previously unknown hazard was identified
4 and although the findings for endpoint components
5 should be viewed cautiously, this observation provides
6 vital clinical information for physicians, patients,
7 and regulators, enabling better clinical decision-
8 making and enhancing patient safety.

9 What are the hazards to scientific integrity
10 if interim results are prematurely disclosed? Well,
11 you've heard from multiple speakers and I don't want
12 to belabor it, but I want to give at least a couple of
13 thoughts about it. In my view, the principle here is
14 always that less is more. If investigators,
15 practicing physicians, or patients are aware of
16 interim results, an ongoing trial would potentially
17 suffer unacceptable loss of viability. We live in a
18 contemporary culture with 24-hour media coverage of
19 medicine and research. Within minutes of a clinical
20 trial announcement, journalists begin reporting on the
21 event. The investment community closely tracks
22 clinical trials. Patients and business interests have

Capital Reporting Company

153

1 continuous to information via the internet. I mean,
2 literally, this happens in the speed of light, the
3 speed of electrons traveling over the internet. So
4 once there is information out there, everybody knows,
5 patients know, everybody knows.

6 Let's take an example, and I chose one
7 that's sort of in the, you know, intermediate
8 category. But here's an interim result, 122 events.
9 You have 67 events in the active treatment group and
10 55 in the control group. That's only in excess of 12
11 events, not very much. As we have said, this kind of
12 20 percent information fraction isn't very precise but
13 you get a point estimate of 1.22 with an upper
14 confidence interval of around 1.74 and they meet the
15 guidance.

16 If that information is in the public domain,
17 the effects on any ongoing trial would almost
18 certainly be catastrophic and would make getting the
19 answer that we really care about, which is the 1.3,
20 impossible to achieve. Many physicians would over-
21 interpret the hazard ratio of 1.22 and they may
22 discourage patients from enrolling. I think it's

Capital Reporting Company

154

1 almost a certainty.

2 Lacking statistical sophistication, some
3 patients would read about the interim results and stop
4 study medications or drop out reducing ultimate
5 interpretability of the final result which is that
6 620-event trial. Sponsors could modify the trial in
7 subtle or not so subtle fashion to mitigate the risk,
8 just behavior changes. And such actions by
9 physicians, patients and sponsors threaten the ability
10 of the trial to reach the needed 620-event milestone
11 which was the actual goal of the guidance in the first
12 place.

13 Let's take the opposite example: 122-
14 events, 58 in the active group, 64 in the control
15 group, a point estimate of approximately .91 meets the
16 guidance the effects, again, on the ongoing trial
17 could be catastrophic. The drug is subsequently
18 approved and some physicians over-interpret the hazard
19 ratio of .91 encouraging to patients to cross over.
20 They know the drug is trending in a favorable
21 direction. Why not? Patients read about it and they
22 ask their physicians or even another physician to

1 prescribe open-label treatment and there's cross-over.
2 Sponsors could modify the trial to increase the
3 probability of achieving a final hazard ratio with an
4 upper confidence interval of less than 1.0 because
5 they would say, ah, we have a chance to show
6 superiority and so in subtle or not so subtle ways,
7 the trial is modified. So these actions, again,
8 threaten the viability of the final trial.

9 So whether the estimate is in the direction
10 of hazard or the direction of benefit, any knowledge
11 of these results would have adverse consequences for
12 the ultimate goal which is clarity about the risks and
13 benefits of the drugs.

14 Is it feasible to maintain confidentiality
15 of interim results to enable completion of the
16 definitive trial? That is the most important question
17 in front of the agency today at this hearing. Well,
18 the process of trial monitoring by DMCs is a mature
19 science and confidentiality has been routinely
20 maintained for thousands of trials, so DMCs have
21 handled this very, very well thanks to a lot of work
22 over a lot of years by some of the people in the

Capital Reporting Company

156

1 audience here today. Sponsors operate in a more
2 challenging environment where scientific and business
3 interests may conflict and that's the crux of the
4 problem, business and science have trouble missing.

5 Smaller companies have more difficulty
6 maintaining confidentiality because they have fewer
7 employees and there's greater materiality of the
8 results. Now if you're a giant drug company, whether
9 one new diabetes drug goes up or down isn't going to
10 mean the life of the company. But if you're a small
11 company, it's everything, and so the temptations are
12 obviously much greater and the difficulty (inaudible).
13 So you have to have carefully designed governance to
14 ensure scientific integrity and interpretability.

15 This is a problem of oversight in governance
16 and I believe the Agency can lead the way in telling
17 sponsors how to do this correctly. We've had a recent
18 experience with this in a related development with
19 developing a construct for provision of interim data
20 by the DMC to a company for a regulatory filing. In
21 this example, I serve as the principle investigator
22 and Dr. Tom Fleming chairs the data monitoring

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

157

1 committee. The specific company and product is not
2 relevant but the approach may assist the FDA and other
3 companies in developing appropriate processes and
4 procedures.

5 We developed a data access plan and prior to
6 release, prior to release of interim data by the DMC
7 to the company, an explicit document was jointly
8 developed by the company, myself as principle
9 investigator and Dr. Fleming representing the DMC. It
10 provides rules governing who within the company will
11 gain access to data and for what purposes. We
12 insisted on completion of the agreement before data
13 was released by the data monitoring committee and it
14 governs access at two levels. Knowledge that the
15 study met the regulatory threshold for initial
16 approval, that's one level of access. And the second
17 level is knowledge about the exact distribution of
18 events, hazard ratio, and confidence intervals. It
19 limited access to those person who are absolutely
20 necessary to facilitate global regulatory filings.
21 And who are those people? People who supervise
22 regulatory or scientific-based communication with

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

158

1 global regulatory authorities, so people involved in
2 that filing, biostatistical and/or statistical
3 programming activities, clinical safety oversight and
4 interpretation of the interim data, medical writing
5 activities related to regulatory submissions -- to
6 regulatory submissions, not general medical writing
7 but the people who have to write something that
8 they're going to give to the Agency, document quality
9 control for regulatory submissions and then certain
10 legal counsel for verification of knowledge of
11 threshold and/or patent claims related to interim data
12 supporting regulatory submissions and compliance with
13 federal laws.

14 Specifically, this document lays out who
15 doesn't get access and it does not -- access is not
16 permitted by the data use agreement. No provision for
17 access by individuals for any marketing activities,
18 partnering discussions, drug licensing, relationships
19 with investors, or any other business interests. This
20 has to be restricted to people that have an
21 appropriate scientific role to play in the regulatory
22 process.

Capital Reporting Company

159

1 And there are recordkeeping requirements in
2 our data access plan. There is a list of -- unblended
3 personnel must be documented. It must include the
4 level of unblinding. It must show the affiliation or
5 role in the regulatory filing and it must indicate the
6 timing of initial access to data. This is a paper
7 trail that is available and should be available to the
8 agency for confirmation that the integrity of the
9 trial has been protected.

10 The document specifies that the unblended
11 team in support of the NDA submission must undergo
12 training with information specific to their unblended
13 status, a refresher on their requirement to maintain
14 confidential information, compliance with insider
15 trading policies, and expectations for conduct by the
16 unblended team. There are instructions for handling
17 of unblended data, a very detailed, secure electronic
18 storage, use of printers that are not accessible by
19 other people and communications containing unblended
20 data, how email communication would take place. This
21 is a very specific document about the kind of controls
22 that have to be put in place to make sure that this

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

160

1 information does not get into the wrong hands, and a
2 reminder about unblinded team communications and
3 interactions with the blinded team.

4 There is truly described a firewall between
5 the blinded and the unblinded people so that the
6 people involved in the ongoing trial are not allowed
7 to communicate with any -- about any information that
8 might undermine the integrity of the trial between
9 those two teams. This firewall provides for a
10 transition. So in clinical science, there is a
11 transition to blinded personnel. For biostatistics,
12 there is a transition to blinded personnel. For
13 safety, there is a transition to blinded personnel.
14 And for regulatory, there is a transition to blinded
15 personnel. And it says explicitly "no further
16 operational or strategic engagement with the potential
17 to influence the conduct of the ongoing trial," laid
18 out and specified in the data access plan.

19 These types of documents that we executed, a
20 template could be provided by FDA to sponsors. You
21 know, we had approached for doing this. The Agency
22 might want to do it a little bit differently, but the

Capital Reporting Company

161

1 point is a guidance here could be enormously valuable
2 to everybody involved because it would lay out the
3 principles and it would lay out the areas of concern
4 so that everybody knows what is being expected.

5 We put in there facilities and technology
6 requirements. There have to be separate work areas,
7 clearly marked restricted conference and printer rooms
8 for the people that are working on the -- who have
9 knowledge of the blinded data. Security is actually
10 specified; you know, secured doors with key cards;
11 unblinded data cannot be distributed over the
12 company's email system nor stored on the company's
13 servers because, obviously, those things cannot be
14 guaranteed to be secure. Team members' access to
15 unblinded data only via a secure internet-based
16 document storage service, so it's independent of the
17 company's internal servers and other areas where
18 there's generalized access; and regulatory submission
19 documents are stored in a location that only unblinded
20 staff can view and access.

21 Now the document -- and I hope the Agency
22 will provide a template in the future so that other

Capital Reporting Company

162

1 companies can benefit from the kinds of controls that
2 some of us have thought about and put in place for
3 other trials, and I think, again, tremendous
4 opportunity, but there is a huge issue and several
5 people this morning mentioned it.

6 Confidentiality of interim results requires
7 global cooperation. If any regulatory agency anywhere
8 in the world releases interim data, the ongoing trial
9 no longer remains viable, and that's really a big and
10 tough issue. I think that's maybe one of the biggest
11 issues faced by the Agency in dealing with this. I,
12 therefore, believe it is critical for the FDA which I
13 think has the global leadership and respect to lead
14 the way here, to lead international efforts to achieve
15 global understanding of the importance of
16 confidentiality for interim data for ongoing trials.
17 If we want to preserve this valuable paradigm, this
18 valuable paradigm -- if, you know, in a tiny country,
19 if somebody puts the interim data in a summary basis
20 of approval, I can guarantee you every competitor,
21 everybody, it's going to get out there, it's going to
22 get into the media, it's going to get into the medical

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

163

1 press, and it's over. And so this has to be a global
2 approach and I think that's probably the toughest
3 issue faced by the Agency right now is how do you keep
4 a lid on this. There is a saying from World War II
5 that applies here, "loose lips sink ships" and this is
6 an example.

7 Now what about doing two trials. You could
8 ask sponsors to undertake two separate trials to rule
9 out 1.8 and 1.3 as an alternative, but the problems
10 don't go away. Release of the trial data ruling out
11 an upper confidence interval of 1.8 can strongly the
12 larger definitive trial. If you do that and if
13 everything is out in the open and you do two separate
14 trials, well, the problem is what if it is 1.25? What
15 if it is .9 or .88 for the confidence interval -- for
16 the hazard ratio? What's that going to do to the
17 behavior of physicians and the behavior of patients in
18 the trial? If the smaller screening trial shows
19 benefit or harm, the rush to judgment may preclude
20 ever answering the critical scientific question which
21 is ruling out an upper confidence interval of 1.3.
22 That has got to be the ultimate goal.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

164

1 If the interim results are inappropriately
2 disclosed, what are the implications for conducting a
3 new large outcomes trial? Well, in my view, that if
4 there is release of interim data, if you somehow --
5 the firewalls fail or the containment of the
6 information fails, the need for a definitive trial
7 remains. The extent to which such a trial is feasible
8 and likely to succeed partially depends on the interim
9 results.

10 If on the interim, the point estimate is
11 nearer 1.0, the viability of a new trial might be
12 reasonable. And if you got a .99 for a hazard ratio,
13 you know, from the 1.8 screening trial, you know, it's
14 unlikely that anybody's going to act on that
15 information although, obviously, one can't always
16 interpret human behavior. But if the point estimate
17 trends, and the more strongly it trends toward benefit
18 or harm, and although equipoise remains intact, we all
19 agree there is still equipoise, the viability and the
20 ability to enroll could be severely compromised. And
21 I think the follow-up trial could go on for a long
22 time, be tough to enroll, and ultimately we might not

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

165

1 get the answer that we want. And so in the end of the
2 day, it's always going to be preferable to handle this
3 in the way that it's now being handled, which is to do
4 a single trial with an interim result but with very,
5 very strong firewalls.

6 Let me then summarize. The two-stage
7 approach to approval of diabetes agents represents, I
8 believe, thoughtful regulatory policy and provides
9 really important societal benefits.

10 And I will disagree with an earlier speaker.
11 This does not -- should not be applied solely to drugs
12 for which there is, quote, "biological plausibility of
13 benefit or harm." One of my favorite sayings is that
14 the road to hell is paved with biological
15 plausibility. When we get a result that we don't
16 expect and anybody goes back and figures out why it's
17 biologically plausible, if -- I mean I can't tell you
18 how many times in medicine something we -- nobody
19 expected there would be more heart failure from DPP4
20 inhibitors but we found out when somebody did the
21 trial, and so we cannot use this litmus test of
22 biological plausibility to apply this regulatory

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

166

1 policy.

2 The provision of interim data by the DMC to
3 sponsors has inherent but manageable hazards and those
4 hazards can be managed with a data access plan that is
5 rigorous and that is documented, that is reviewed by
6 the Agency, and I believe the Agency can lead in the
7 development of such approaches.

8 If interim data are inappropriately
9 released, considerable harm to trial integrity is
10 almost inevitable. These risks can be minimized
11 through careful planning and robust governance
12 procedures.

13 And I once again thank you very sincerely
14 for leading the way and I hope you will be successful
15 in getting this policy to work on a global basis.
16 Thank you very much for your attention.

17 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. We have -- I want
18 to start with a question and I know there's at least
19 one other question. So early on, you had two
20 different slides. One, the situation where an interim
21 trend showed hazard and one where it showed benefit,
22 and in both of these slides you talk about what

Capital Reporting Company

167

1 physicians might do to mess up the study, what
2 patients might do, and what sponsors might do, and I
3 think in one case, sponsors could modify the trial in
4 a subtle or not so subtle fashion and so forth.

5 In the recommendations, you go on to talk
6 about keep the patients and the physicians masked to
7 the results but some part of the sponsor's team
8 actually sees the results, and you've done a good job
9 of laying out ways to document who sees what and the
10 agreements that are in place and the paper trial. But
11 have you thought at all about what the sponsor does
12 with the knowledge? I mean it's one thing to control
13 who knows what. It's a little harder, I think, to
14 know what happens because somebody knows something.

15 DR. NISSEN: So here's the problem and, you
16 know, you put your finger right on the problem, Dr.
17 LaVange. You know, we have to rely upon the integrity
18 of sponsors which means that when they say we have a
19 firewalled team and that team is not allowed to
20 interact with the people making decisions in the
21 ongoing trial, then we have to -- at some level, there
22 has to be some level of trust. And, you know, it's

Capital Reporting Company

168

1 like everything else in life. I mean if you really
2 want to break the rules, you can break the rules. I
3 mean somebody with a wink and a nod can say between
4 the blinded and the unblinded team, there can be
5 communication. And I think we should and the Agency
6 should require a statement, signed, committing that no
7 such communication has taken place or will take place
8 and we should hold sponsor's feet to the fire about
9 keeping that firewall in place.

10 At the end of the day, you can't legislate
11 integrity. I wish we could but you can't do that with
12 academic investigators. You know, bad things have
13 happened in medicine when there's been lack of
14 scientific integrity. But we can at least set the
15 standard and lay out the principles so that everybody
16 understands what the Agency expects and then if
17 somebody breaks those rules, the Agency would be quite
18 correct in holding their feet to the fire over that.

19 DR. LaVANGE: Patrick Archdeacon has a
20 question.

21 DR. ARCHDEACON: Yeah. So I had similar
22 thoughts and first of all, thanks for the really

Capital Reporting Company

169

1 thoughtful data access plan that you outlined for us.
2 I agree with you that blinding is difficult for
3 smaller companies maybe but that trusting in people's
4 integrity is sort of a basic step forward.

5 I guess there's also though some sort of
6 possibility of unforeseen consequence of all the
7 transitioning of personnel so if you had people who
8 are running the clinical program or running the safety
9 program and suddenly switch them out, and so that's a
10 second concern.

11 I guess it occurs to me that the most
12 difficult part about evaluating an NDA package may not
13 be looking at what happened in this 122-event trial.
14 Maybe that's a very small thing and maybe oftentimes
15 it's fairly straightforward interpreting that. What
16 about the alternate that Dr. Jenkins proposed where
17 only the FDA really sees any of this granular data and
18 the company remains entirely blinded? You don't have
19 to worry about all this transitioning at all?

20 DR. NISSEN: Well, it's a really interesting
21 idea and I got to tell you, Dr. Jenkins) (sic), I
22 hadn't thought about it in that way but, you know,

Capital Reporting Company

170

1 there is some history of private communications
2 between DMCs and the Agency. I know about a -- I only
3 know about a few of them because most of the time you
4 don't actually know, but I think it's worth thinking
5 about that.

6 The difficulty that I have is that a
7 decision by a company to file is made in the context
8 of the totality of information of which the
9 cardiovascular outcome study would only be part of
10 that decision. And again, I made the prediction here
11 that companies would not have the audacity to file if
12 they really had a 1.258, you know, hazard ratio. They
13 would look at it and they would say, you know, I think
14 we're going to wait until the end of the full 600.
15 They could always make a decision not to file and so
16 by having that access, it allows companies to
17 integrate what they know about other benefits, what
18 they know about the cardiovascular outcome trial, and
19 that unblinded team would then be able to say we're
20 not going to file or we are going to file. And so,
21 you know, it does respect the rights of sponsors here
22 to make decisions about what's in the best interest of

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

171

1 their companies. And when you take them out of that,
2 you know, it's -- there's some -- I have some
3 discomfort with that. But I have to think about that
4 some more. It's a really interesting idea.

5 DR. LaVANGE: Bob Temple has a question.
6 John.

7 DR. TEMPLE: The consequences to further
8 enrollment and continuing the trial and all that, of
9 disclosure of interim data is clear enough. You also
10 referred to things that people running the trial might
11 do if they knew the interim results to manipulate the
12 results. And I just wondered if you could elaborate
13 on that a little more?

14 DR. NISSEN: Sure.

15 DR. TEMPLE: But also, I have one comment.
16 I once heard Richard Peto describe intelligence as how
17 quickly you can explain why the results came out
18 opposite of what you expected.

19 DR. NISSEN: Yeah. I think you and I have
20 the same view about the road to hell being paved with
21 biological plausibility. And, you know, that is a
22 term that's used in the pharmaceutical industry that I

Capital Reporting Company

172

1 just absolutely hate because everybody comes up with a
2 biologically plausible reason for whatever happened
3 happened and you only know about it afterwards.

4 So let me give you an example. IF a company
5 knew that at their -- so I showed you the saxagliptin
6 trial was 1200 patients. Let's imagine that if early
7 on during that development program, the sponsor was
8 seeing some evidence of trends going in a favorable
9 direction and they would have the tantalizing
10 possibility of actually doing a trial that was big
11 enough to show superiority, and so something that was
12 originally intended to be a more modest 620-event
13 safety trial would get expanded to be a much larger,
14 you know, superiority trial so that the sample, since
15 we're changing the sample size, if you think you're
16 pretty close to getting superiority, you know, would
17 be the kind of alteration that might occur if there
18 benefits. And similarly, and this is much more
19 nefarious, but if there were a trend toward h arm, you
20 know, the best way to make a harm go away is to have
21 poor quality in the trial, you know, have lots of
22 people drop out and maybe you got lots of things to

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

173

1 converge on a hazard ratio of 1.0. Now I'm not saying
2 anybody would ever do that, but the problem is you're
3 never going to know. And if somebody knows that
4 they're trending in the wrong direction, then it might
5 just influence how hard they work at keeping people in
6 the trial and, you know, making certain that we have
7 the kind of high quality standards.

8 And I -- you know, I recently had the
9 opportunity to talk with you guys about we've done
10 this for an NSAID trial where we've rigorously tried
11 to hold our own feet to the fire about the quality of
12 the data that we're collecting. And so I just --
13 there are too many temptations here if you know what
14 direction things are going in to ultimately change
15 what you do in such a way as to get the outcome that
16 you most desire. And I just don't want to take that
17 risk.

18 DR. LaVANGE: So we can call him back up
19 unless it's very quick. All right. John Jenkins has
20 a question.

21 DR. JENKINS: You mentioned, you know, the
22 consequences would need to be present if the data

Capital Reporting Company

174

1 access plan were not followed and maybe you can tell
2 more what those consequences might be including, say,
3 the results were shared more broadly within the
4 company than was planned in the access plan; can
5 integrity be tested back into that trial through
6 monitoring various parameters of the trial to provide
7 assurance that that disclosure didn't adversely impact
8 on the conduct of the trial, or is that just not
9 feasible?

10 DR. NISSEN: It's very, very hard, John. I
11 think that -- I can only speak as an investigator and
12 sometimes the chair of steering committees and, you
13 know, fundamentally, if I were inadvertently
14 unblinded, you know, then I would recuse myself from
15 any further involvement. I mean I think people have
16 to just believe that the purpose of medical research
17 is providing high integrity, high quality outcome
18 results. And I think companies have to believe it and
19 individuals have to believe it. The most important
20 thing here is to have standards about who gets to know
21 and who doesn't know and for what reasons they get to
22 know. You know, it's one thing if you have to have

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

175

1 more people. And frankly, the list is pretty long if
2 you think about it. You know, all the people that got
3 to write the NDA and the statisticians and the safety
4 people. I mean it can be a fair number of people but
5 it is the internal controls that are critical and then
6 I think the agency has to look the sponsors in the eye
7 and say we want you to commit -- you know, that we
8 want you to tell us exactly who knew, when they knew,
9 and that you have to assure us that nobody involved in
10 this ongoing trial is aware of the interim results.

11 And I think if sponsors are willing to do that, then I
12 think all we can hope for is that people will act with
13 great integrity.

14 And I know this, that as academic
15 investigators, it is also our responsibility, not just
16 the data monitoring committee, but it's our
17 responsibility on a steering committee to make certain
18 that the sponsor with whom we are working is operating
19 with the highest level of integrity. And if we sense
20 that they're not, we shouldn't be involved in the
21 ongoing trial.

22 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. If there are any

Capital Reporting Company

176

1 more questions, we'll call you back up.

2 And we'll move to our next speaker, Mr.
3 Charles Keyserling, and Mr. Keyserling is a retired
4 electronic engineer and his slides are up.

5 MR. KEYSERLING: Good morning. I want to
6 thank you for allowing me to speak and talk on behalf
7 of my experience with diabetes. Dr. Nissen was
8 absolutely correct. The goal is to stop or to reduce
9 the terrific carnage of cardiovascular disease.

10 We'll start off with the slid that shows a
11 couple of statements from the AD ACE 214 heart disease
12 and stroke statistics. At least 68 percent of people
13 65 and older years of age with diabetes will die of
14 some form of heart disease, 16 percent die of stroke.
15 Heart disease death rates among adults with diabetes
16 are two to four times higher than the rate for adults
17 without diabetes.

18 Now, I want to go to a second chart. This
19 second chart is really important. It's a chart that
20 was put out by the CDC and it shows the percentage of
21 diabetics with coronary heart disease and stroke, the
22 two that I'm most interested in. Now what this chart

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

177

1 shows is from 1997 to 2011 -- and this is actually the
2 period of -- well, 1997 was when TZDs became available
3 and they became more and more used up to the year
4 2007. 2007, some bad -- some information came out
5 that was very negative. People started moving away
6 from TZDs and heart attack rates started to rise. In
7 2011, they took a fairly stark jump and this was
8 because of the Avandia REMS program and the link of
9 Actos to bladder cancer.

10 This chart suggests that the good of TZDs
11 outweighs the bad and the deal is that something went
12 wrong in the testing this -- the things that you're
13 talking about today. I want to go over this and
14 discuss it because it's extremely important. This
15 statement came from one of the FDA officials. I think
16 it was Dr. David Graham but I'm not positive. It was
17 published by the Senate Finance Committee, only stayed
18 on the internet a very short time. But what the
19 statement says is that all TZ drugs, Actos, Avandia
20 and Resulin, cause an increase in blood flow which can
21 cause a piece of plaque to break loose and cause a
22 heart attack or stroke.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

178

1 The focus has been on the fact that there's
2 a risk here, there's a risk. It's a real risk. It
3 can be mitigated but it's a real risk, and the part of
4 it that says "increased blood flow", an examination of
5 all the diabetic complications will show that all
6 complications list poor blood flow as a cause and
7 treatments or provision stratagems include increasing
8 blood flow.

9 Preventing blood clots are the most
10 important example. Cardio level, aerobic exercise is
11 considered the best prevention of cardiovascular
12 disease. The short period of high blood flow
13 exercises the heart, opens up the arteries and veins
14 during the exercise period, and after the exercise
15 period, the heart is allowed time to recover. Strokes
16 are prevented by blood thinners that achieve better
17 blood flow and stent re-stenosis is prevented with
18 Plavix which makes blood flow easier.

19 So what this is saying is this
20 cardiovascular stuff is tied to blood flow and since
21 TZDs only treat insulin resistance, the statement
22 above implies the lower insulin resistance increases

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 blood flow, prevents cardiovascular disease. And
2 conversely, higher insulin resistance decreases blood
3 flow. Thus, insulin resistance causes diabetic
4 complications. It causes it by decreasing blood flow.
5 And because when you look at drugs, many of them don't
6 treat insulin resistance, they don't affect
7 cardiovascular risks.

8 The problem of plaque breaking loose and
9 causing a heart attack or stroke has become the focus
10 of cardiovascular disease and type 2 diabetes. And
11 the effective medications -- and if you focus on this
12 risk, you can drive effective medications from the
13 market. The focus should be on how to make effective
14 medications safe. When you increase blood flow, you
15 delay or prevent all diabetic complications except for
16 the plaque risk which we have identified.

17 We know that a quick rise in blood flow can
18 cause a heart attack or stroke. I call that the snow
19 shoveling effect. As blood flow slowly increases,
20 plaque buildup is reduced or stopped and some plaque
21 may be washed away. Thus, there is a short-term risk
22 of plaque breaking loose and a long-term benefit of

1 delaying or preventing diabetic complications. This
2 affects the studies that you're talking about. You
3 may see really bad results in the first year, and the
4 next year they might be better, and you need to look
5 on a yearly basis how many myocardial -- MIs,
6 myocardial infarctions, occurred the first year, how
7 many occurred the second year and the third year. And
8 the number is switching, you're looking at a drug that
9 increases blood flow and has the potential to long-
10 term prevent cardiovascular disease.

11 If one looks at short-term results, then the
12 initial risk of breaking loose a piece of plaque will
13 be emphasized and long term benefits of increased
14 blood flow will be missed. In Dr. Nissen's article,
15 28 of the 42 studies used in his meta data study were
16 6 months or less, and only 5 were longer than 1 year.
17 The shortness of Nissen's meta data study show why the
18 wrong conclusion was reached. Examples of studies
19 that show the benefits of higher blood flow caused by
20 Avandia are ADOPT, DREAM, RECORD, (inaudible).

21 Rules for the safe use of blood flow
22 increasing drugs in type diabetics -- the risk of

Capital Reporting Company

181

1 using drugs that increase blood flow is actually the
2 same risk faced by those starting an exercise program,
3 and exercise is considered a cornerstone of type 2
4 diabetic treatment. In exercise programs, this plaque
5 break off risk is lowered by some of the rules that
6 I'm going to state. Use drugs at the earliest
7 possible time in the progression of type 2 diabetes
8 before plaque builds up. As type 2 diabetes
9 progresses, plaque builds up. Two-thirds of the
10 people die from cardiovascular disease so we know
11 that's true and that's in most patients. The less
12 plaque buildup, the less danger it is to increase
13 blood flow. If you don't have plaque, you can't break
14 loose a piece of place. It's that simple. So you
15 want to treat and use things that improve blood flow
16 as early as possible in the treatment of diabetes.

17 From the old Avandia REMS program, they had
18 a requirement that said that you have to use every
19 other medication before you try Avandia. This, of
20 course, was a killer of a rule because what happens is
21 the longer you go, the more plaque you build up so the
22 only -- new patients could only get it when they were

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 at a high risk for heart attack or stroke.

2 Fortunately, that's gone.

3 The recommendation not to use Avandia and
4 insulin is not their incompatibility but that insulin
5 users probably have more plaque buildup and increasing
6 blood flow must be done more carefully if you plaque
7 buildup, just another example. Ramp up dosage like
8 one ramps up exercise. Actos has on its label to
9 start at the lowest dose and increase in steps until
10 glucose is achieved. To my knowledge, Avandia never
11 had such a direction but the new label does state this
12 need to ramp up.

13 Because TZDs allow muscles to get the
14 glucose they need, the ability to exercise is enhanced
15 by TZD use. You're stronger, you have more endurance,
16 and you recover quicker with reduced insulin
17 resistance. This implies that one can be -- one has
18 to be careful when ramping up exercise and taking TZDs
19 because both enhance blood flow. The new ramp up
20 requirement for Avandia may cause the MI rate to be
21 very close to that of Actos. And in that case,
22 bladder considerations might be the decision factor.

Capital Reporting Company

183

1 Comparison of ADOPT and DREAM -- these are
2 two of the studies in Dr. Nissen's report, the two
3 long three-year and four-year studies -- results show
4 the expected, that the newly diabetic in ADOPT had
5 more myocardial infarctions than the pre-diabetics in
6 DREAM. But the death rate from cardiac events was
7 higher in the pre-diabetics, three times as much in
8 Avandia and twice as much in the control group. And
9 the question is why. And the answer is simple.

10 When you exercise as a pre-diabetic, you're
11 encouraged to exercise a lot higher. If you're a
12 diabetic, you're encouraged to do moderately intense
13 exercise. So when the pre-diabetic exercised at a
14 high rate, they broke off a bigger piece of plaque.

15 And the other thing is to determine plaque
16 buildup and adjust dosage limits just the way you
17 would adjust exercise limits. Some of the 12 cardiac
18 deaths in DREAM, 12 deaths in about 8,000 patient
19 years, which is a small rate, could have been avoided
20 by determining plaque buildup before developing a
21 blood flow increasing program. Sheri Colberg's book,
22 *Exercise and Diabetes* tells doctors how to prescribe

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 exercise, and the same ideas could be used with any
2 drug that increases blood flow.

3 Another topic: The statement that a drug
4 has not been proven to reduce cardiovascular risks I
5 don't believe is acceptable for type 2 diabetic
6 medications. The two statements at the original start
7 of this presentation show that that's what you got to
8 do. You have to reduce cardiovascular risks.

9 An example of a different type of test than
10 the ones you're doing I came across many years. In
11 this test, there were 95 patients that had stents
12 inserted and 47 of the patients were given Avandia,
13 replaced part of their diabetic medications, and 48
14 patients were in a control group. It was a double-
15 blind study done very carefully and six months later,
16 they went back and did blood tests and they looked to
17 see how much re-stenosis had occurred. Six months
18 later, there was higher HDL, big marker for reduction
19 of cardiovascular disease; lower C-reactive protein,
20 another big marker of the prevention of cardiovascular
21 disease; and fewer needs for -- less re-stenosis. Re-
22 stenosis is a rebuilding of plaque around a stent. So

Capital Reporting Company

185

1 they went in and did angiograms and they showed that
2 there was much less re-stenosis in the Avandia
3 patients. And the last thing was -- and this was,
4 they said, was not statistically significant but there
5 were nine patients that needed additional stents in
6 the control group and only four in the Avandia group.

7 I think that there are many tests like these
8 that could be performed that can go a long ways toward
9 establishing the ability of a diabetic medication to
10 prevent cardiovascular disease. You can measure the
11 HDL; you can measure C-reactive protein; you can do an
12 MRA of the carotid arteries to measure plaque buildup;
13 you can do a calcium scan. Most cardiologists can
14 look at an individual and evaluate their risk for
15 cardiovascular events. So if you have two groups, one
16 with Avandia, one with something else, have the
17 cardiologist look at them before, look at them six
18 months, a year, two years, three years later; see
19 which one at the later time has a higher risk. There
20 is great potential for doing this.

21 This is a thing for the patients, that any
22 patient, when he starts a new diabetic medication,

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

186

1 should look at his lipids, six months, a year
2 afterwards and see if the drug is actually helping
3 them to prevent cardiovascular disease.

4 I hope some of these things you will think
5 about. I greatly appreciate you taking the time to
6 listen. Thank you.

7 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. Are there any
8 questions from the panel for Mr. Keyserling?

9 (No response; no questions posed.)

10 DR. LaVANGE: No questions, so --

11 MR. KEYSERLING: Oh, okay.

12 DR. LaVANGE: -- thank you very much.

13 MR. KEYSERLING: All right. Thank you.

14 DR. LaVANGE: Our next speaker is Andrew
15 Emmett, Managing Director, Science and Regulatory
16 Affairs of the Biotechnology Industry Organization, or
17 BIO.

18 MR. EMMETT: Good morning, everyone, and on
19 behalf of the Biotechnology Industry Organization,
20 thank you very much for the opportunity to provide our
21 perspectives on the confidentiality of interim results
22 in cardiovascular outcome safety trials.

Capital Reporting Company

187

1 BIO represents more than 1,000 biotechnology
2 companies, academic institutions, and state
3 biotechnology centers and related organizations across
4 the United States and in 30 other nations. And BIO
5 and our members companies support regulatory processes
6 that speed access to innovative new medicines and
7 improve patient medical outcomes to address our
8 nation's most pressing public health needs.

9 The opportunity to utilize interim analyses
10 from ongoing trials can be time, cost and patient
11 exposure efficient and, therefore, BIO supports FDA's
12 willingness to use these interim analyses to answer
13 key safety and efficacy questions when additional data
14 is deemed necessary. We're pleased to provide the
15 following feedback on FDA's questions in the *Federal*
16 *Register* which was developed by a working group, BIO
17 member company experts and biostatisticians with
18 extensive experience in this field.

19 First, with respect to question one around
20 the "would disclosure undermine the integrity of an
21 ongoing trial," yes, BIO member companies agree and
22 abide by the ICH and FDA guidances on the principles

1 for high-quality conduct of randomized control trials
2 and specifically agree that when interim analyses are
3 deployed, that provisions should be in place to
4 preserve trial integrity in order to retain the
5 reliability of the results of the ongoing trials.

6 We recognize that there are special
7 challenges that arise from the use of interim data for
8 regulatory purposes: first, the potential for
9 introducing study bias. By gaining access to the data
10 from interim analyses for purposes of a regulatory
11 submission, investigators, regulators, and patients
12 become exposed to the data. This problem is
13 compounded by multiple, global regulatory submissions
14 as the number of individuals with access to data
15 increases.

16 Second, implications for global drug
17 development: As was raised this morning,
18 international regulatory authorities around have
19 mandates for transparency of the information used to
20 assess benefit risk, and some regulatory agencies may
21 not maintain the confidentiality of interim data once
22 it has been submitted. If the interim results of an

Capital Reporting Company

189

1 ongoing trial are disclosed prematurely and without
2 adequate safeguards, these results may become subject
3 to full unblinding and unacceptable levels of data
4 disclosure compromising the trial integrity and,
5 therefore, resulting in uninterpretable results at
6 trial conclusion.

7 And third, corporate disclosure
8 requirements: Corporate sponsors, once exposed to the
9 interim data, may have special disclosure requirements
10 in risk manage as it relates to Securities and
11 Exchange Commission disclosure requirements, fiduciary
12 duty and product liability, all of which are dependent
13 on the level of materiality of the product, and the
14 data from the interim analysis, the risk of tolerance
15 from the sponsor.

16 Question 1(a) with respect to the greatest
17 risk to interim findings: Any quantitative
18 information, if publicly released, will create risk to
19 trial integrity and jeopardize trial continuation.
20 Information at this stage will likely not be mature
21 enough to draw meaningful statistical inferences. The
22 greatest risk would be publicly releasing overall

1 estimates of cardiovascular benefit risks such as
2 MACE, the point estimate and confidence intervals
3 along with the subcomponents of MACE.

4 Question 1(b) with respect to partial
5 disclosure of the interim analysis: Publicly
6 disclosing that the standard for approval has been met
7 offers some protection against compromises to trial
8 integrity. Sponsors are likely to provide MACE events
9 analyses from their meta analyses of phase two and
10 three trials publicly, and extrapolation of this
11 information to the cardiovascular trial is inevitable.
12 A signal for continuing the CVOT trial could be
13 perceived as validation of the findings from the meta
14 analysis. However, the risk of extrapolation and
15 drawing unscientific conclusions cannot be eliminated
16 and, therefore, partial disclosure serves as a method
17 to reduce potential data integrity issues.
18 Practitioners want to assume equipoise and extrapolate
19 from the existing data while the CVOT matures and
20 provides the more rigorous scientific evidence
21 necessary to support or refute the hypothesis of the
22 trial.

Capital Reporting Company

191

1 First, with respect to safeguarding
2 premature disclosure, independent data monitoring
3 committees could supply regulators and sponsors with
4 pre-specified (inaudible) information for the risk
5 exclusion trials without the need to expose either
6 part to the actual data in the interim analysis. And
7 this would minimize the risk to trial integrity and
8 legal and policy risks from disclosure and non-
9 disclosure.

10 Second, we could seek globally harmonized
11 procedures through ICH for retaining confidentiality
12 of interim results that are used for regulatory
13 purposes. Current ICH guidelines do not contemplate
14 this use of interim analysis and data transparency and
15 policies that prefer approved products are inherently
16 at odds with the principles for data confidentiality
17 outlined in the ICH E9 guidance. It should be noted,
18 however, that sponsors need access to this information
19 in order to determine whether to submit the NDA or
20 BLA.

21 Second, with respect to mitigating the
22 impact of the interim public disclosure, we could

Capital Reporting Company

192

1 develop best practices for appropriately firewalling
2 any individuals unblinded from individuals that are
3 conducting the trial as discussed at length this
4 morning; develop best practices for development and
5 management of confidentiality obligations to further
6 circumscribe the potential impact of any data
7 disclosure; prospectively development and communicate
8 methods and criteria to identify the sources of trial
9 integrity and potential bias. And should the interim
10 results from an ongoing trial become the subject of a
11 full unblinding and should, therefore, concern the
12 bias due to the data disclosure, we could
13 prospectively determine methodologies to be used to
14 ascertain whether bias was actually introduced in the
15 trial.

16 Question 1(c) with respect to "would it be
17 feasible to conduct a new large trial": Significant
18 time, energy, and resources go into the planning,
19 initiation, enrollment, and conduct of CVOTs. Great
20 care should be taken to protect the integrity of the
21 initial clinical trial to ensure it can produce high-
22 quality data to answer key safety issues about a drug

1 or devices efficiently as possible. If it's
2 determined that bias has been introduced in the trial,
3 then new trials may be considered but there is also a
4 high likelihood that the information disclosed would
5 also potentially bias the new trial as well. While
6 regulatory flexibility is appropriate on a case-by-
7 case basis, a new trial conducted in the same
8 population with the same hypothesis as the pre-
9 approval study may be difficult to justify and
10 conduct.

11 If the ongoing study for which the interim
12 analysis results are publicly released or continued,
13 it may be subject to potential operational bias,
14 missing data due to withdrawal of consent, and many
15 other compromises to data integrity leading
16 potentially to uninterpretable results. Feasibility
17 of completion of the trial itself may be in jeopardy
18 due to the availability of the drug. This set of
19 circumstances biasing the original trial may also
20 apply to a study that is a close replication in terms
21 of design and population of the first study.

22 However, a post-approval study in a slightly

1 different population with a different hypothesis and
2 possibly including different comparators that supports
3 an indication while collecting CV outcomes data could
4 generate interest in patients and investigators to
5 obtain the needed information and be done with
6 integrity.

7 And finally, question number 2 with respect
8 to alternative trial designs: While there are
9 instances where it's appropriate to require a large-
10 scale randomized clinical trial to assess long-term
11 cardiovascular outcomes, it's important that these
12 decisions be made on a case-by-case basis and be
13 scientifically justified. Given the limited resources
14 of our nation's research enterprise and the challenges
15 associated with enrolling patients and conducting
16 clinical trials, we must be mindful that we're
17 employing clinical studies in an efficient and
18 effective manner to answer key questions about the
19 safety and effectiveness of new drugs in biologics.
20 For that reason, we suggest that any potential pre-
21 submission CVOT trials should be justified on a case-
22 by-case basis based upon the biological rationale of

Capital Reporting Company

195

1 the suspected adverse event and the totality of
2 evidence collected earlier in the stages of pre-
3 clinical and clinical development.

4 Additionally, in lieu of randomized large-
5 scale clinical trials to assess cardiovascular
6 outcomes, we recommend that the Agency explore how
7 other real-world data sources may be harnessed to
8 answer these important safety questions in a timely
9 manner. In order to assess extraordinarily rare
10 events and an increase in baseline commonly
11 experienced cardiovascular events, a CVOT study must
12 be significantly powered to enroll thousands of
13 patients. This can represent a significant portion of
14 development programs, research allocation, and can be
15 both costly and time consuming.

16 In 2007, FDA launched its Sentinel network,
17 a national research capacity that leverages real-world
18 data such as electronic health records and health
19 insurance claims data to actively assess key drug
20 safety questions in the post-market setting. And the
21 current Mini-Sentinel database encompasses more than
22 140 million covered lives thereby providing the

1 statistical power to more expeditiously assess these
2 same types of adverse events commonly studied in
3 CVOTs.

4 FDA continues to implement the Sentinel
5 network and further refine these study methodologies,
6 we encourage both the FDA and the sponsors to discuss
7 when and where it might be appropriate to utilize the
8 Sentinel network to assess these research questions in
9 a post-market environment.

10 So in conclusion, BIO supports FDA's
11 willingness to use cardiovascular outcome trial
12 interim analysis to answer key safety or efficacy
13 questions when additional data is deemed necessary,
14 but great care must be taken to prevent the
15 introduction of potential study bias from public
16 disclosure and to mitigate unintended consequences.

17 Thank you for the opportunity to present at
18 today's hearing and I'd be pleased to answer any
19 questions from the panel.

20 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. I have one quick
21 question. When you talk about under the -- answered
22 the question 1(b), mitigating the impact of interim

Capital Reporting Company

197

1 public disclosure, which would hopefully be
2 accidental, you mentioned criteria to identify sources
3 of trial integrity and bias and also methodologies to
4 ascertain whether bias was actually introduced. And,
5 of course, the devil's in the details with these sorts
6 of things, but I was just curious if the BIO working
7 group had pursued either of these ideas and you had
8 anything else to say about either one.

9 MR. EMMETT: It is something that we've
10 discussed and I think the critical aspect is
11 developing prospective criteria for introducing bias.
12 When this question came up earlier, it was noted that
13 that's a very challenging thing to do. So we'd love
14 the opportunity to discuss it further within our
15 working group and provide more detailed feedback in
16 our written comments.

17 DR. LaVANGE: Any other questions? John
18 Jenkins.

19 DR. JENKINS: Yeah. Thanks, Andrew, for
20 that presentation. In Dr. Nissen's presentation
21 earlier when he was describing his ideal data access
22 plan, he talked about two levels of access and said

Capital Reporting Company

198

1 that people within the company who should have no
2 access were those involved in marketing, partnering
3 relationships, investor relations, business interests,
4 and there was a longer list than I jotted down. But
5 I'm curious, can you comment from a BIO perspective of
6 the feasibility of that level of restricting access to
7 small companies with regard to their need to conduct
8 business, raise money for the completion of the
9 ongoing trial, maybe have partnerships, maybe SEC
10 filings? How feasible is it for a small company to
11 actually have the people involved in those
12 relationships not know the actual data?

13 MR. EMMETT: Thank you for that question.
14 And yes, 90 percent of BIO's membership is represented
15 by small emerging companies, typically those without a
16 product yet on the market, still involved in pre-
17 clinical and in clinical testing and oftentimes
18 relying on investment and venture capital to support
19 clinical investment. And, you know, given that and
20 the limited amount of staff, many members of those
21 companies do have to wear quite a number of hats, as
22 you mentioned earlier, that typically a chief

Capital Reporting Company

199

1 scientific officer, a chief medical officer could be
2 involved in the R&D side of the operation and also
3 regulatory filings and also be a member of the
4 management team.

5 That being said, despite those challenges,
6 we believe that this is something that can be managed.
7 It was noted earlier that this is really more of a
8 management and governance challenge, and by
9 appropriately restricting those individuals who are
10 involved in the regulatory filing from those who are
11 involved in key business decisions and from ongoing
12 conduct of the trial, we believe appropriate firewalls
13 can be established as long as it's written
14 prospectively and there are key guidelines in
15 determining exactly which of those staff will be
16 assuming the blind versus unblinded role and the
17 justification for which staff would assume that role.
18 But we believe that it is something that can be
19 managed appropriately regardless of the size of the
20 company.

21 DR. LaVANGE: Other questions? Patrick.

22 DR. ARCHDEACON: Just to piggyback onto

Capital Reporting Company

200

1 that. Is it clearly that that would preferable to
2 having an asymmetry of information where FDA would
3 have access to this information and the BIO companies
4 would not?

5 MR. EMMETT: So I think it was an
6 interesting point that was raised earlier about the
7 asymmetry of information, and we had really assessed,
8 you know, whether the risk ratios could be
9 communicated by the data monitoring committee or
10 whether it would be more appropriate to monitor staff.
11 We hadn't really discussed in dept the asymmetry of
12 releasing the detailed data to FDA and not the
13 sponsor. So I would have to discuss that further with
14 our members and discuss where they are in that
15 question. I do have some concerns about how the
16 asymmetry of information might impact the ability of
17 BIO member companies to make informed decisions about
18 their positions and how that might influence
19 discussions with FDA and other regulators. But I'll
20 touch in with the working group and provide more
21 written feedback in our comments.

22 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you very much.

Capital Reporting Company

201

1 MR. EMMETT: Thank you very much.

2 DR. LaVANGE: Okay. Our next speaker is
3 John Adler. Mr. Adler is Therapeutic Head of
4 Cardiovascular and Metabolic Disease Biometrics and
5 Information Sciences at AstraZeneca.

6 MR. ADLER: Okay. Hi, my name is John Adler
7 and I'm the lead statistician for cardiovascular and
8 metabolics at AstraZeneca, and during my tenure at
9 AstraZeneca, I've been involved in over half a dozen
10 of outcome trials in the cardiovascular metabolic
11 area. It's a pleasure for me to be here today on
12 behalf of AstraZeneca to participate in this public
13 hearing. I am Swedish so please excuse any Swedish
14 next to my English as we go through the couple of
15 slides coming up.

16 So, this is an overview of the agenda.
17 First, some general comments or remarks to frame the
18 questions. Secondly, I want to share with you a
19 proposal and we heard some different proposals this
20 morning but this is reflecting on one of them.
21 Lastly, I'll outline some potential next steps.

22 So, the background and questions in the

Capital Reporting Company

202

1 supporting documents that we're providing for this
2 hearing sets the scene in a good way, and we've had
3 very good and interesting discussions this morning,
4 And it also poses a lot of important questions.

5 I'd like to start by saying that any interim
6 analyses that would be used for regulatory purposes
7 carries a level of risk for disclosure of the results,
8 and as a result of that, it can have an impact on the
9 conduct and interpretability of the trial as we have
10 heard earlier today. Depending on what is disclosed,
11 it may be difficult to continue the ongoing trial or
12 to initiate a new trial to meet regional study
13 objectives. Any new study would, of course, have to
14 be designed using the knowledge and understanding of
15 the impact of the disclosed results. And all this is
16 a very delicate and sensitive area.

17 Some have argued that not allowing for
18 interim analysis for regulatory purposes could have a
19 marked negative impact on the delivery of new drugs to
20 patients in a timely manner. AstraZeneca recognizes
21 that to allow timely availability of new therapies,
22 there are several complex matters that need to be

1 considered. The question is how can we navigate the
2 opposing forces here in a scientifically sound way.

3 So, we just briefly reviewed some of the
4 risks to the trial and others were clearly described
5 this morning as well. It may be possible to contain
6 these risks while keeping good standards for
7 regulatory decision-making in the interest of public
8 health. The risk for negative impact on the conduct
9 and integrity of the trial increases with more
10 information about the trial being known to individuals
11 in the trial. And as others did, when I talk about
12 the individuals in the trial, I mean this very
13 broadly. It's anyone pretty much. It's patients in
14 the studies, physicians treating the patients, it's
15 sponsors, it's patients that could be in the study and
16 so it's very broad.

17 So, I was going to bring up a proposal here
18 but it's also been brought up earlier today by
19 Professor Fleming, and it's really a proposal for a
20 place to start the conversation. And that proposal is
21 that following the interim analysis, a letter from the
22 DMC stating that the interim data for MACE within the

Capital Reporting Company

204

1 trial is consistent with the FDA guidance and the pre-
2 specified criteria and that this is the only
3 information shared. This approach goes back to the
4 basics and takes advantage of the already existing
5 apparatus around outcome trials.

6 On the following slides, I will refer to
7 this as the pragmatic approach, simply for the name
8 for it. I believe it would be hard to argue at this
9 stage that we are essentially Pandora's Box with
10 consequences we can't predict. In essence, to begin
11 the debate, we propose to consider staying at the
12 lower end of the gradient of information shared. Our
13 proposal is to keep things as simple as possible. In
14 the diabetes area, we have an FDA guidance for the
15 MACE endpoint based on the upper limit of the
16 confidence interval. We have DMCs that are used to
17 applying criteria during ongoing trials. We are
18 combining these two. Similar to other levels of
19 information in the data monitoring committee letter,
20 no data will be shared. One can argue this is simply
21 a boundary in the trial and the DMC is reporting
22 whether or not it has been crossed using sound

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 statistical principles. I will come back to this in a
2 short while.

3 This approach will then protect against
4 compromising the future conduct and integrity of the
5 trial. Given that regulatory decisions will be made,
6 a number of elements are needed to ensure that the DMC
7 letter will be accompanied by a full system of control
8 mechanics. First, we need to be sure that the data
9 upon which the DMC judges the criteria is of the
10 highest quality. This means we need to have complete
11 or very close to complete follow-up or retention of
12 patients in the study. We need to have agreed
13 statistical method for inference. There needs to be
14 consistent definitions of MACE use. There are many
15 things that can be added to this list so this is just
16 a couple of examples.

17 In this proposal, we must recognize that the
18 assessment of benefit-risk comes from two distinct
19 sources. The main source which can be interrogated in
20 the usual manner is the completed set of studies. The
21 second source is the ongoing trial which is not
22 then -- which, for the data, is not directly

Capital Reporting Company

206

1 accessible. So we must be comfortable with the
2 mechanics I described previously to make this a
3 tenable source of evidence.

4 I should add here that we -- and this is the
5 DMC charter and all the correspondence be made
6 available to regulators.

7 Lastly, I'll point out that if our concern
8 is to protect against selection bias based on inferred
9 knowledge in the public arena, one could consider
10 having completed enrollment prior to the interim
11 analysis.

12 So I'd like to spend just a minute or so on
13 one of the design elements of the interim analysis.
14 We've talked a little bit about it this morning, but
15 this is a somewhat different aspect of it. The plans
16 for interim analysis should, of course, be detailing
17 the DMC charter and the impact of doing -- also, the
18 impact of doing repeated formal interim analyses
19 should be considered. And this is for repeated formal
20 interim analyses for meeting the first 1.8 criteria
21 I'm talking about now, so it's not exactly what we
22 heard about earlier today.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

207

1 As important as it is to have pre-specified
2 criteria to meet that interim analyses, the way these
3 criteria are evaluated is important. One of the
4 memos, and we have seen it earlier this morning as
5 well for this meeting, included power calculations for
6 meeting different criteria. We've seen the numbers
7 before. With 122 events, there is a 90 percent power
8 to rule out an increased risk of 1.8, and to meet this
9 criteria a point estimate of around 1.25 or 1.26 is
10 needed for the hazard ratio, of course.

11 Of course, if you do an interim analysis
12 after 122 events, if the criteria was met, this does
13 not tell you what the observed hazard ratio neither
14 does it tell you the upper limit of the confidence
15 interval was, just that it was below 1.8. However, if
16 you would do frequent evaluation of the 1.8 criteria
17 as events accumulate in the trial, this is a different
18 situation. The observed hazard ratio can actually, in
19 this case, sometimes be derived mathematically from
20 knowing when the criteria was met. As an example, if
21 the criteria was not met after 122 events but it was
22 met after 150 events, this tells you that the observed

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 hazard ratio would be close to 1.3. So in practice,
2 you can derive what the observed hazard ratio if you
3 do not set this up in a good way. And I think one can
4 argue that disclosing this kind of information is
5 actually similar to disclosing the results of the
6 trial.

7 So, what about other endpoints? I'll
8 discuss just a few considerations when we start to
9 move down the gradient of information and in this
10 instance, just a word about additional endpoints. For
11 other pre-specified variables of interest with
12 carefully pre-specified criteria, the letters on the
13 DMC regarding MACE can also state whether these
14 additional criteria were met. However, since the
15 cardiovascular safety trial is generally powered based
16 on cardiovascular events, this study can, of course,
17 be over or under powered for these other safety
18 variables.

19 So regardless, it's important to define the
20 criteria up front based on what is known about the
21 clinical relevance. When it is possible on an
22 priority approach, could be used if there is

1 sufficient data. I think rare events is one example
2 where it might not be feasible to do that. One can
3 also, from here, consider other ways of moving down
4 the gradient towards additional information being
5 shared.

6 So, in summary and next steps, interim
7 analyses used for regulatory purposes carries a level
8 of risk for disclosure outside the agencies and as a
9 result of that on the conduct and interpretability of
10 the trial. To contain the risk to the trial and
11 maintain sound decision-making, a pragmatic approach
12 to data sharing is a reasonable starting position to
13 start from. This will require common methodological,
14 statistical, and quality standards for cardiovascular
15 outcome trials.

16 Finally, concrete proposals to working
17 groups to attack (inaudible) statistical,
18 methodological and other issues will be welcome and
19 AstraZeneca is willing to engage with the Agency on
20 this topic.

21 Thank you for listening and giving me the
22 time to present.

Capital Reporting Company

210

1 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. Questions from the
2 panel? John Jenkins.

3 DR. JENKINS: So in this proposed approach,
4 the regulatory agency doesn't even know the point
5 estimate or the confidence intervals of the analysis,
6 only that the boundary was met. Maybe if you could
7 switch places and put on a regulatory hat, how much
8 comfort would you have as a regulator approving a
9 drug in this disease setting where that point estimate
10 could have been as high as 1.26?

11 MR. ADLER: Yes. I don't want to put on a
12 regulator hat but --

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. ADLER: -- the -- I think we're bringing
15 this up here as a starting position. I think it's
16 good to start in one of the sort of extreme positions.
17 This would be one position where you share as little
18 data as possible and you can evaluate that method
19 versus other methods and see what you actually --
20 what's needed, so what are the additional information.
21 If we're saying -- and we heard this a couple of
22 times -- if we do see the 1.26, we don't want to file.

Capital Reporting Company

211

1 We've heard that several times. So is that then the
2 right criteria to have? I mean these are the kind --
3 or I think that's a broader discussion but I think
4 it's a reasonable starting position to start from
5 there. But yes, I can understand that.

6 DR. JENKINS: I think it goes to the
7 question of how much attention should the regulators
8 be paying to the point estimate. We heard examples in
9 some of the earlier talks about early point estimates
10 that were proven later to be far off the mark, so it
11 goes to the question of is this a "yes" "no" criteria,
12 you're less than 1.8 so we don't need to know more; or
13 should we, as regulators, know more knowing that
14 sometimes that point estimate is going to be far from
15 what the actual point estimate is. You can imagine
16 being a regulator and approving something if an
17 interim analysis point estimate was a 1.26 and the
18 final analysis is the same and being questioned why
19 did you do that.

20 MR. ADLER: Yes. I can see that but it's
21 also, as you brought up, the point estimates are very
22 uncertain and that's really one of the good reasons

Capital Reporting Company

212

1 for having pre-specified criteria so that we are not
2 being misled by the actual results when we do see
3 them. But yes, I think this is a -- there are
4 other -- there are benefits of not having shared data
5 broadly, and that's sort of -- so we are talking here
6 about the balance because we have the balance of
7 getting drugs to patients as early as possible and we
8 don't want to jeopardize the integrity and the conduct
9 of the trial. And the more data that is being shared,
10 the larger the risk is, so the key thing here, I
11 think, is to find that balance, where we want to be on
12 that balance.

13 DR. LaVANGE: Dr. Temple.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Is your worry about sharing
15 that more people at the company would have to know in
16 order to share properly? Or suppose the data
17 monitoring committee just shared with the FDA; that's
18 not a problem, is it?

19 MR. ADLER: Well, it can be. I mean I first
20 want to say we haven't had a complete internal
21 discussion on this yet, so it's in the early stages
22 for that. I do see that there -- I can in this

Capital Reporting Company

213

1 stage -- that there are situations which become
2 complicated, and I'm not sure at this point on how to
3 handle those. I mean when -- in my experience, when
4 we do a submission, let's say it's shared with FDA.
5 You say it's final, however that's handled to do the
6 submission. We submit it and we then have discussions
7 about benefit risk. We have discussions on the
8 ongoing cardiovascular outcome trial. How would FDA
9 be handling those discussions with the sponsor? Who
10 will be having those discussions with the sponsor? So
11 there are complications there that are not clear to me
12 at this point on how those would be handled.

13 DR. TEMPLE: Yeah. I think the ability to
14 have those discussions is the very thing John was
15 asking about, he sort of wants to.

16 DR. LaVANGE: Other questions? Karim.

17 MR. CALIS: I guess from your proposal, I
18 was assuming that you were say also that the sponsor
19 would not know the -- the DMC, in other words, would
20 just sort of basically have a letter.

21 MR. ADLER: Completely confined to the DMC,
22 yes.

Capital Reporting Company

214

1 MR. CALIS: Okay. So just sort of a new
2 approach, so neither side would know.

3 DR. LaVANGE: Are there any other questions?
4 Do we want -- we have eight minutes before our --
5 sorry, thank you, Mr. Adler.

6 MR. ADLER: Thank you.

7 DR. LaVANGE: We have eight minutes that we
8 could bring people up for unanswered questions
9 earlier. I think you said your question for Dr.
10 Fleming was already answered?

11 MR. CALIS: It was the same as Dr. Jenkins'.

12 DR. LaVANGE: All right. Dr. Jenkins.

13 DR. JENKINS: I'd like to maybe ask Dr.
14 Fleming the same question I asked Dr. Nissen about if
15 the disclosure within the company is broader than the
16 data access plan would have been suggested, Dr. Nissen
17 said there should be consequences, and I asked, "Is it
18 possible to test back into the trial for the integrity
19 of the trial, or is it impossible to test the
20 integrity of that broader disclosure than was
21 intended?"

22 DR. FLEMING: Well, it's a very relevant

Capital Reporting Company

215

1 point because, obviously, if the data are released to
2 the unblinded team within the sponsor for the sole
3 purpose of facilitating a regulatory filing, there is
4 a risk that broader dissemination could occur. And as
5 Dr. Nissen has said, there always is a reliance on
6 commitment to maintaining integrity and we do rely on
7 that; obviously, only when it's necessary. And if we
8 do wish to pursue the concept of being able to use the
9 122-event trial to facilitate an earlier regulatory
10 decision, that creates the necessity for taking some
11 level of risk but absolutely minimizing it as best
12 possible.

13 I want to reiterate we will all in the
14 academic community and in industry benefit greatly
15 from a guidance coming from FDA that clearly lays out
16 what expectations are and guidances for how to
17 proceed. I do think we have some ability to monitor
18 this. I know as a member of a data monitoring
19 committee working closely with sponsors in DMC
20 meetings, we get some definite insight about how
21 interactions are occurring within a company. We don't
22 see everything but we do develop a sense of whether or

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

216

1 not the procedures that are laid out in a data access
2 plan are being followed.

3 We also are carefully following the
4 performance standards document which is looking at
5 what's the rate of enrollment; what's the level of
6 adherence to the experimental intervention; is it
7 achieving best real-world achievable standards; what's
8 the level of cross-in. We're looking at those very
9 carefully and we would continue to look at those in a
10 post-marketing setting after a regulatory approval
11 decision was made. And ultimately, if those standards
12 are met and we have direct evidence about that, that
13 does provide a certain important level of reassurance
14 about trial integrity. It's not proof and it's not
15 absolute, but there are definitely insights that we
16 would gain from that.

17 DR. JENKINS: As a follow-up while you're
18 still at the microphone, can you address the proposal
19 that the DMC alone be responsible for communicating to
20 the regulatory agency that the boundary has been met
21 about communicating any additional information such as
22 the point estimate, the confidence interval, the

Capital Reporting Company

217

1 subcomponents of the MACE? How do you feel about that
2 proposal as someone who is frequently a DMC chair?

3 DR. FLEMING: Well, it certainly provides an
4 enhanced confidence about maintaining confidentiality
5 f the data monitoring committee were simply asked to
6 convey to regulatory authorities that the standards
7 that had been set up by the agency and by the sponsor
8 had been met. Obviously, though, it puts regulatory
9 authorities at a compromised position of knowing or
10 understanding the best insights that they could
11 possibly have. There is some precedent for this but
12 it's not an ideal precedent.

13 So if we go back to 1992-93 when accelerated
14 approval came into place, the concept in accelerated
15 approval was we're going to use, in most cases,
16 definitive evidence about an effect on a biomarker
17 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit for an
18 ultimate clinical endpoint for a conditional approval
19 or for accelerated approval where then the validation
20 trial needed to be completed successfully and many of
21 us believe to get the ultimate important answer.

22 So in oncology, for example, there were

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 instances where this was carried out using
2 progression-free survival. Now at least in that
3 setting, regulatory authorities received the data on
4 progression-free survival. But some of us on the data
5 monitoring committee argued that the clinical
6 endpoint, in this case survival, shouldn't be released
7 at all to maintain and protect the confidentiality of
8 survival.

9 In working with you, there are instances
10 where you agreed that we would simply convey to you,
11 data monitoring committee to the FDA, that the
12 survival data went in the wrong direction. That was
13 essentially the level of communication that occurred.
14 There wasn't release to the sponsor. There wasn't
15 more detailed release to the FDA. It's not by any
16 means an exact model for what we're talking about
17 here, but there is precedent to the FDA being willing
18 to accept somewhat less than complete insight in order
19 to help protect the integrity of, in that case, the
20 ultimate validation trial assessment of the clinical
21 endpoint.

22 This is, though, much -- this is a

Capital Reporting Company

219

1 significantly bigger step and so in my presentation, I
2 said, I know you've had some discussion about this.
3 Clearly, there would have to be a lot more discussion.

4 Your concept of saying is it possible to
5 have the data monitoring committee, with the
6 acceptance of the sponsor, submit the essence of the
7 information directly to the Agency addresses that
8 concern from the perspective of the Agency. Now we
9 would have to find out. And in fact, it would relieve
10 sponsors of considerable concerns about challenges
11 they have in maintaining confidentiality when there is
12 an unblinded team within the sponsor. So it provides
13 that benefit to them, but there have been legitimate
14 uncertainties raised today about whether sponsors
15 would find that acceptable. If they did, from my
16 perspective on a data monitoring committee, it's a
17 very constructive way of empowering the FDA to have
18 access to what they would need to know and in a way
19 that would still allow us to have considerable
20 enhanced ability to ensure trial integrity by
21 maintaining confidentiality.

22 DR. LaVANGE: I think Dr. Nissen had a

Capital Reporting Company

220

1 comment and then we'll break.

2 DR. NISSEN: I just wanted to also add one
3 comment, John, and that is that executive steering
4 committees also gain certain insights. A sponsor
5 comes to a steering committee and says we want to
6 modify the trial, it's appropriate and important that
7 that steering committee, when we're in that period
8 between the ruling out of 1.8 and the final end of the
9 trial to say on what basis is this recommendation
10 being made and, you know, I think we have to be able
11 to ask questions as well and the Agency should as
12 well. Any time the trial is modified after that 1.8
13 has been ruled out, there has to be serious discussion
14 about why, who makes that recommendation, and what
15 their knowledge was.

16 And so, you know, in fact, I would even
17 argue that modification becomes very, very risky, you
18 know, in that period of time between the interim and
19 the final analysis, and I think that's a potential
20 source of insight.

21 DR. LaVANGE: So we'll stop now and break
22 for lunch. We'll have one hour and there is lunch.

Capital Reporting Company

221

1 It's on your own but there is a facility right outside
2 that will offer you lunch. And so we will reconvene
3 at 1:45 to hear the remaining speakers and then ask
4 additional questions. Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, off the record at 12:33 p.m.,
6 and back on the record at 1:46.)

7 DR. LaVANGE: We'll go ahead and get started
8 and our other panelists will join soon.

9 So our next speaker is Dr. Matthew Roe
10 representing the American Heath Association.

11 DR. ROE: Thank you for the opportunity to
12 present today. I'm a cardiologist from Duke
13 University and on behalf of the American Heart
14 Association, I'm here to represent the viewpoint of a
15 number of scientific experts who were polled regarding
16 the questions for this meeting and the presentation
17 will reflect the consensus viewpoint.

18 The American Heart Association represents
19 patients with cardiovascular disease from the
20 perspective of the scientific community and the
21 professional members of the AHA. And as a
22 professional member of the organization, I hope to

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

222

1 show that perspective during this presentation today
2 and offer some further insight into the topics at
3 hand.

4 So the traditional model of drug development
5 in that you do your pivotal clinic trials, obtain a
6 license and approval and then do post-market
7 surveillance is shown the top here. Considerations
8 such as those discussed at the meeting today include
9 an adaptive licensing model whereby you'll receive
10 conditional approval but patients will still be
11 followed in controlled studies rather than in routine
12 practice to gain more insight and understanding into
13 the therapy at hand and accumulate additional safety
14 data that would help to then potentially augment the
15 final approval as we've discussed.

16 And this is the model that is really under
17 consideration today and is most well-suited for this
18 topic in this area. However, when we do a traditional
19 clinical trial where we randomize patients, assign
20 them to treatment, follow them throughout the expected
21 duration, accumulate the records with number of events
22 and then do final ascertainment of the primary

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 endpoint, there's no interruption of the trial,
2 there's no interim analysis in terms of other than
3 those that would be conducted for normal safety
4 review.

5 So in the adaptive trial design, you'd
6 actually plan an interim analysis as we've discussed.
7 That interim analysis would then dictate whether the
8 trial would continue, whether there may be conditional
9 approval offered and then potentially could lead to
10 adaptations of the trials we've discussed. But then
11 is the final ascertainment of the primary endpoint and
12 the mean stated results unbiased in this regard? And
13 I think you've heard fairly routine consensus from the
14 academic experts that there would -- there is great
15 concern that such an approach, if those data were
16 released publicly, would irreversibly bias the conduct
17 of the rest of the study.

18 So I think representing the AHA, there is
19 agreement that detailed data released at interim
20 analysis from these types of studies would
21 substantially alter the conduct of the trial. It's
22 been discussed repeatedly during the morning session,

Capital Reporting Company

224

1 and we feel it would also bias the study results. The
2 participating sites and the investigators would have
3 likely some changes in the type of patients they would
4 enroll, some would be subtle, some would be overt.
5 The management of concurrent medical conditions that
6 these patients are likely to experience during their
7 time in the trial would likely potentially change if
8 these data were released and then the reporting, and
9 ascertainment of suspected endpoints would also
10 change. How much they would change and how much
11 influence that would have on the final study results
12 is unclear but clearly, this would lead to
13 irreversible changes in the trial.

14 And the issue of equipoise has been
15 discussed repeatedly, and we feel that this would
16 irreversibly alter the equipoise for all stakeholders
17 in the trial, not only the physicians the patients,
18 for that matter, who are participating but the
19 leadership of the trial both at the academic and
20 sponsor level as well as potentially even the
21 independent adjudication committee who's ascertaining
22 endpoints and classifying them per original

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 designations.

2 So is it possible to start a new trial in
3 one of those scenarios that was originally discussed
4 this morning, meaning you stop the first trial and
5 then start a second trial to go for your requisite
6 number of safety events? I think, you know, clinical
7 trial experts all agree that it's very difficult to
8 dismantle and then reassemble a trial in this regard.
9 The operational components take some time. It's very
10 complicated and those would change quite a bit. So
11 logistically, that would be a very big challenge.
12 There would be no difference here in terms of the
13 biases that the investigators and the patients who are
14 in the second phase of the trial would be subject to
15 as well as the equipoise issue underlying such a trial
16 would not change. And so this doesn't really seem
17 like a very feasible option.

18 Now this issue of partial disclosure of data
19 for interim analyses has considerations both from the
20 scientific experts and the public. And certainly the
21 public has the right and the desire to be informed
22 about interim analyses, but those rights also need to

Capital Reporting Company

226

1 be counterbalanced with the realities of clinical
2 trial data. As has been shown repeatedly, there is
3 uncertainty regarding the impact of new treatment
4 cardiovascular outcomes early and midway through a
5 trial, and that uncertainty would be very hard to
6 distinguish and communicate to the broader public.
7 And in that regard, the incomplete release of interim
8 trial data could lead to erroneous actions by the
9 public and patient advocacy groups that may actually
10 harm public safety. And I think we should keep that
11 in mind and I think there have been some examples of
12 that this morning.

13 And it's very complicated to maintain
14 confidentiality and determine what type of data are
15 actually released, and there have been a number of
16 provocative suggestions this morning that we have
17 discussed very well. But in that regard, we still, I
18 don't think, have the clear answer and just another
19 example of the different levels of uncertainty that
20 occur during a trial early on versus later once more
21 endpoints are ascertained, and this is the issue
22 that's very difficult to communicate publicly.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

227

1 So are there alternative trial designs or
2 approaches that could be considered? There has been a
3 lot of interest recently around large sample
4 cardiovascular outcomes trials. There is a whole
5 initiative now funded through the PCORI network to
6 conduct such trials. The NIH has clearly changed
7 their position in term of their funding priorities for
8 clinical trials to focus on this.

9 And one option to consider would be to do a
10 single large sample cardiovascular outcomes trial with
11 initial more intensive data collection for the areas
12 of interest for the efficacy in points such as glucose
13 lowering for diabetes therapies and other non CV
14 safety risk. And based upon interim analyses, some of
15 the more intensive data collection modules that would
16 lead to this conditional approval could be dropped and
17 then the trial could continue on unaltered in terms of
18 its major objectives of cardiovascular outcomes
19 through its entirety. And you could do a unique
20 operational design to scale up such a trial. No
21 changes in the countries and the sites but in this
22 regard, you could have one trial mechanism. You could

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 consider using electronic health record data to
2 support high enrollment rates, data collection and CV
3 endpoint ascertainment, and there's much work underway
4 right now to determine how to actually do this. You
5 could simplify study drug dispensation and
6 accountability to limit the burden on the sites and
7 limit the costs to some extent but still maintain
8 accountability in the necessary procedures, and
9 simplify the study visit schedule per standard of care
10 which is actually how these patients would receive a
11 therapy if they were treated in routine practice
12 anyways.

13 And as has been shown from recent
14 publications, both the FDA and the NIH are supportive
15 of this concept of large sample trials, and this seems
16 to me to be the ideal opportunity to conduct such type
17 of trials in the future and modify them in a way to
18 meet the needs that in the space of these large
19 cardiovascular outcomes trials would need.

20 There has been a lot of discussion about the
21 role and the scope of the DSMB regardless of what
22 trial design is utilized. I think, you know, this has

Capital Reporting Company

229

1 been well-discussed already but certainly it is the
2 opinion of the AHA that discussions between the DSMB
3 and the FDA for interim analysis results are helpful
4 and could really add quite a bit to this dynamic. The
5 DSMB members have quite a bit of experience for the
6 most part and can provide recommendations regarding
7 conditional approval. All that, obviously, would be
8 confidential and the role of the sponsor in those
9 discussions has been well-described in the morning
10 session so I won't reiterate that. But clearly, this
11 is a potential path forward and the exact mechanisms
12 and details of who could see data and who would be
13 unblinded have -- there have been very good proposals
14 regarding that, but that seems also to be a path
15 forward on these discussions.

16 And so to reflect, the interpretation of
17 interim results of trials is complicated and needs to
18 be handled rigorously. I think all would agree upon
19 that. We feel that we do not want the process for
20 developing new promising therapies to be hampered by
21 revealing non-definitive data from interim analyses
22 and potentially stopping trials that really should be

Capital Reporting Company

230

1 borne forward to conclusion.

2 And it's important that patient and patient
3 advocacy groups are involved and engaged in the
4 development of these therapies and with a number of
5 federally-funded initiatives right now, that exact
6 thing is happening in new programs being developed.
7 That is patients are involved from the beginning in
8 research that relates to their disease conditions, and
9 we think that's a good thing and should be integrated
10 into the approach moving forward.

11 And so with creative approaches, solutions
12 can be determined. I think this public meeting is a
13 great step forward in that regard, but the integrity
14 and conduct of CV outcomes trials and subjects' rights
15 and their commitment to participate all need to be
16 held in the highest regard and honored as much as
17 possible. And any options that are likely to
18 compromise the equipoise that underlies a trial that
19 could irreversibly bias investigators and subject and
20 that could limit the likelihood of collecting the
21 required number of CV events are really not tenable
22 and are not recommended.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 So, I know that many of the principles that
2 I've spoken about have been reiterated from the
3 morning session, but hopefully you can see there's
4 unanimity of opinion on many of these issues, and I
5 hope that's valuable for the FDA in their
6 considerations. Thank you

7 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you very much. Are
8 there questions from the panel for Dr. Roe? Dr.
9 Temple.

10 DR. TEMPLE: You probably know, and maybe
11 other people at the table do, the sorts of trials that
12 have been done better than I do. Have any of them
13 tried to take a more aggressive simplification model?

14 DR. ROE: Not that I'm aware of. I think --
15 as you know, we've had recent meetings on this and
16 despite your endorsement of that approach and the
17 NIH's endorsement about that, there just hasn't been
18 anyone that's really jumped in at full force. But I
19 think, you know, the PCORnet group is about to launch
20 their first trial of looking at aspirin dosing in the
21 HR-based platform. Other groups are starting to do
22 this, so I think it could be a very unique path

Capital Reporting Company

232

1 forward. IT's just as you've said over and over
2 again, there has to be upfront discussions to have
3 some commitments in place in the program, I think, in
4 order for drug sponsors to be at least amenable to
5 that option.

6 DR. LaVANGE: Other questions?

7 (Whereupon, no response; no questions
8 posed.)

9 DR. LaVANGE: Okay. Thank you.

10 DR. ROE: Thank you

11 DR. LaVANGE: The next speaker is Dr.

12 Jonathan Seltzer, President, ACI Clinical and
13 Director, Clinical Research at the Lankenau Heart
14 Institute.

15 DR. SELTZER: Thanks very much for having me
16 here. It's an honor to be on a platform with people
17 who have been sort of mentors to me through writing
18 and some in person. I'm here on my own but my
19 perspective is colored by my activities, most
20 prominently with respect to this meeting and some of
21 the writing group for the CSRC cardiovascular outcome
22 trial paper.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

233

1 I've been involved with the clinical trials
2 transformation initiative and working with a couple
3 people and up here today for the group leaders of DSMB
4 workgroup; again, the DSMB workgroup of the
5 multiregional clinical trials network. I'm in the
6 writing subgroup also. Been on a lot of DSMBs and my
7 group outside of Philadelphia works in that area.

8 Additionally, I'm on staff at Lankenau
9 Hospital which is an academic affiliate and have
10 represented the Academy of Physicians in Clinical
11 Research. So my perspective is that of a DSMB member
12 and as somebody working with clinical investigators
13 and really practicing physicians.

14 So one of the things -- I first say I agree
15 with almost everything that everybody said here today,
16 but my perspective is a little different and it may be
17 because I have three teenagers at home. I know some
18 of you probably feel my pain but essentially, they
19 have information way before I have it and they expect
20 the right to have information. And one of the -- in
21 sort of looking at the material prior to this meeting,
22 there is -- you know, it's in the law. There's a sort

Capital Reporting Company

234

1 of a duty to disclose information on approved products
2 that people feel they have a right to. I think we
3 have representatives, some of the, glad to see,
4 patient representatives in the audience who want to
5 see that information.

6 That's balanced -- needs to be balanced with
7 issues in interpretation. We've heard a lot of people
8 say that generalized public release may do more harm
9 than good, and I'd like to suggest that maybe perhaps
10 a modified DMC-like process might be a useful solution
11 for this; okay? So if you're a -- from a -- I think
12 this is a physician's role as well as society's
13 role -- is we don't want to do any harm; okay? But a
14 drug gets approved and there are two questions that we
15 want to know and this is what I think needs to be
16 released: What is the data that lets you know is a
17 post-marketed drug or device any worse or better than
18 alternative treatments. And second, you're wondering
19 for your patient are there particular patient or
20 subgroup factors that may encourage you or discourage
21 you from using this already approved product. And I
22 think it's fair to say that the public would want to

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

235

1 have a right to know that, and I think they would
2 probably get it under the way I understand the law is
3 written right now.

4 The question is how and how do they maintain
5 faith? And without this balance of disclosure, there
6 is not faith in sort of the clinical enterprise. And
7 I think it's really important that we keep that in
8 mind.

9 So, you know, we've talked a lot about
10 problems with interpretation of interim data, and I'll
11 skip through. You know, there are questions about the
12 trial. I think Dr. Fleming was pretty eloquent on
13 performance standards, etcetera. Those are really
14 important things. This is sort of an interim of an
15 antihypertensive that, again, shows -- something
16 worked on that shows that side effects also move with
17 time, that have confidence intervals so you may -- you
18 know, this also shows placebo is bad for you by the
19 end of the trial, too, and caused some hypertension
20 and stuff. But, you know, docs want to know because
21 this may -- these types of side effects, they're not
22 primary endpoints but they're secondary sort of

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

236

1 endpoints that may influence who you use these
2 approved drugs for in the cardiovascular world.

3 So to me, this is not just about the
4 diabetes problem, 1.3 or 1.8. I mean who knows --
5 many people said we've done 150,000 patients is
6 enough. But, you know, there's a lot of other drugs
7 with cardiovascular outcomes. We're going to be using
8 registry data. We're going to be using big data.
9 We're going to be using large-scale safety data. And
10 what is our mechanism of figuring out whether it's
11 safe for people.

12 So the question is, that I see it, is how
13 likely it is the consumer of these analyses will have
14 the skill to protect patients. So I agree with
15 everybody that when you release this data that it can
16 be misinterpreted, but there are a lot of other
17 audiences for this other than physicians or research
18 investigators. We have the public is interested. And
19 when I look up one of the pages for this meeting, half
20 of the hits were from attorneys, interestingly enough,
21 so they have an interest in this; you know,
22 "mysideeffects.com" and payers, of course -- I see you

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

237

1 shaking your head but it's true. It's two pages; half
2 of them are hits. And payers have a real interest in
3 this information.

4 So how do we get across the information?
5 How do we get trust in the system? Docs aren't really
6 good at statistics. As we know, if we just release it
7 to doctors, we've seen examples of them
8 misinterpreting it. Probably, you know, my favorite
9 headline is this one down here, "Statistical literacy
10 among doctors is lower than chance." Okay?

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. SELTZER: And this article right here
13 was very interesting. These guys did a great study.
14 They sent out four simple statistical questions like,
15 you know, what's a hazard ratio, what's relative risk.
16 They sent four out to corresponding authors and
17 research journals and they got about 42 percent
18 correct.

19 So, you know, this doesn't enhance the
20 public's confidence in us but there are -- I think
21 that I'd like to suggest is a methodology so where
22 when we get into the details and we say we let out

Capital Reporting Company

238

1 data it's a 1.26 versus a 1.3, etcetera, that's very
2 technical. It's very hard to communicate that. I was
3 glad to see Dr. Roe talk about large sample studies
4 because I think it's kind of a communication problem.

5 So we have an example. I think the DMCs
6 we've been talking about is a really good tool. We
7 use it in clinical trials. Clinical researchers,
8 IRBs, all sorts of people believe it. And some work
9 at our place that we've done in conjunction with Rob
10 Califf down at Duke is we've looked at ct.gov seeing
11 there's -- this will be -- is part I presented to you
12 guys last week -- that there's a lot of DMCs out
13 there.

14 It's about 30 to 40 percent of trials check
15 off in clinicatrials.gov that they have a data
16 monitoring committee. But then we looked both through
17 literature review as well as ct.gov of what exactly do
18 these DMCs do. And guess what? Surprise, nobody
19 knows. It's very, very hard to find out. It's not
20 detailed. You know, I see a lot of different examples
21 and they're very different and I'm sure that many of
22 members who have sat on them have seen different DMCs

Capital Reporting Company

239

1 and how they act.

2 But the process of a DMC, there's a lot of
3 confidence that if the trial has a DMC, people
4 looking, and people feel a degree of comfort.
5 Investigators feel comfort and I know as -- you know,
6 my (inaudible) IRB I sat on, the IRB had a lot of
7 confidence when -- and I think patients have
8 confidence when they know there's a DMC overlooking.

9 So what -- how can we use this in the duty
10 to disclose? Again, I think, real quickly, why do
11 they believe a DMC does a good job in protecting
12 patients as well as the integrity of the trial even
13 when nobody says what does the DMC actually do? I
14 mean I've been doing *Journal* club at my place for like
15 10 years and nobody's ever said what do they do. They
16 ask did they have a DMC on that trial. And you go
17 yeah and that's enough. They know that members are
18 independent; the charter's often available as is the
19 SAP; the people, the consumers of this information are
20 research-oriented people; and the other consumers are
21 kind of research-aware if they're not researchers
22 themselves. So you have sort of a captive audience

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

240

1 waiting for this information and it has the proper
2 peers to hold up the enterprise.

3 So I'd like us to consider something a DMC
4 plus process for approved products. It's a little
5 different, has some of the same characteristics.
6 Okay, number one, it has a simple publicly digestible
7 description of the surveillance strategy as well as
8 the rationale. So for instance, we're going to look
9 at this point estimate. If it's a 1.26, that's good
10 and in plain English why that's good. It's very
11 simple and that's as good as a .9 for the purposes of
12 when we look at it and just a simple explanation. I
13 think people demand these days and deserve more about
14 how we think.

15 Secondly, what are the clear descriptors
16 which we should have now, the really perspective
17 descriptors for allowing trials to continue; and what
18 are those things like performance standards, like data
19 access standards that might affect those perspective
20 decisions?

21 Third, I think for approved products, we
22 have to figure out a model and this is good because it

Capital Reporting Company

241

1 will gives statisticians career -- you know, new
2 things to do. What are some models to begin to
3 entertain subgroup analysis as things go on to help
4 the medical community deal with approved drugs, payers
5 deal with these things also?

6 I also think -- and this is a little out
7 there maybe -- but I think that we need to have people
8 who are not just expert physicians and statisticians
9 looking at this. I think we need to start to include
10 other people who have a stake in the enterprise for
11 approved products. I think there should be, if not
12 voting members, at least, you know, representatives
13 who are observers of the DMC process. It can be a
14 statistician, it can -- if a statistician can explain
15 a confidence interval to a physician, they certainly
16 can explain it to a patient representative or a payer
17 or somebody like that.

18 So there is sort of a unified opinion of,
19 you know, we have people rowing in the same direction;
20 yes, we let this trial go on; yes, we're -- you know,
21 we think it's okay, and we've heard all these various
22 constituencies at least listen and agree with our

Capital Reporting Company

242

1 rationale.

2 And then I think, you know, we need
3 communication, communication, communication.

4 So I lost my last slide there but -- or
5 maybe it's on here. I wanted to just end up saying
6 that I liken this to sort of the "black box" process
7 for the airlines. Nobody knows even that black boxes
8 are actually orange but they believe in the black box.
9 They believe when something happens, there's a bunch
10 of -- they know it measures altitude and speed and
11 wind flap and stuff, but nobody actually knows what
12 they do but they have faith in the process, that
13 that's the way we go through.

14 And I think for approved drugs that are
15 unleashed upon the public, you know, we need to take
16 that responsibility seriously and I would like to,
17 again, argue for a process that's a little more
18 inclusive and more open. And I guess that's my
19 difference in perspective as opposed to restricting
20 the number of people who know about it, etcetera. I'd
21 like to sort of open it up a little but with the same
22 caveats that we heard before. Thank you

Capital Reporting Company

243

1 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. Are there
2 questions for the panel for Dr. Seltzer? Sir, either
3 side. Yes, sorry. Dr. Seltzer, we have a question.
4 Dr. Chakravarty.

5 DR. CHAKARAVARTY: In your new DMC-plus
6 process, how do you see the regulators role to be? Is
7 there any change that you foresee a regulator to --

8 DR. SELTZER: No. I think it's reasonable
9 to say a regulator could sit in on the meetings and
10 process, too. I mean I think that that type of
11 thinking -- I mean I will tell you that the regulatory
12 thinking is an important part of the DMC process. And
13 sometimes -- I can just tell you from my experience,
14 it's nice -- you know, a really good DMC with folks
15 like this here, they understand how regulators think
16 and those are really good DMCs. But there are a lot
17 of little companies out there. There are lots of
18 people on DMCs with very little experience. So I
19 don't -- I think maybe having somebody with regulatory
20 experience; if not, maybe a regulator who is not
21 directly involved in the approval or the process might
22 be a good idea; actually, a good idea.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

244

1 DR. LaVANGE: Other questions from the
2 panel?

3 (Whereupon, no response; no questions
4 posed.)

5 DR. LaVANGE: Okay. Thank you. Our next
6 speaker is Dr. Lee Kaplan, Director, Obesity and
7 Metabolism and Nutrition Institute at Massachusetts
8 General Hospital, and he is speaking on behalf of the
9 Obesity Society.

10 DR. KAPLAN: Thank you very much and thank
11 you for allowing me to speak on behalf of the Obesity
12 Society which is the organization I'm representing
13 today.

14 So my disclosures are that I'm a basic and
15 clinical investigator and a clinician working in the
16 area of obesity and its complications, and I serve as
17 a scientific consultant to several companies across
18 the spectrum of new agents for the treatment of these
19 diseases. As I mentioned, I'm here representing the
20 Obesity Society in the role as Chair of their Clinical
21 Committee and the Obesity Society has underwritten the
22 costs of my being here. No for-profit organization

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

245

1 has participated.

2 So the Obesity Society, for those of you who
3 are less focused on that aspect of pre-disposers to
4 diabetes, is a professional organization founded on
5 the basis of being a research organization and now
6 including health care providers. There are 2400
7 members from across North America. We advocate for
8 improved prevention and treatment of obesity and its
9 complications and develop and publish clinical
10 guidelines like so many of the other organizations
11 represented here today.

12 We publish *Obesity* which is the leading
13 subspecialty research journal, and we are a founding
14 member with the Surgical Society, the American Society
15 of Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery of *Obesity Week*.

16 So I'm going to focus on what we're calling
17 bridge CVOTs or cardiovascular outcome trials begun
18 pre-market and extended post-market. We're
19 specifically not addressing those that are designed to
20 be completed before FDA evaluation or those begun
21 after initial FDA approval that does not rely -- or
22 the approval does not rely on interim cardiovascular

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 outcomes data.

2 So with respect to type 2 diabetes and
3 obesity which is really where our focus comes,
4 obesity, which is defined as excess body fat having an
5 adverse effect on health -- I'm not defining it by BMI
6 specifically -- is the major factor predisposing to
7 type 2 diabetes across the world. And although the
8 2008 FDA guidance on evaluating cardiovascular risk
9 was focused on the development of agents to treat type
10 2 diabetes, it has also been applied to agents that
11 treat obesity itself. It specifically required them
12 to do so if the indication that's sought is for the
13 treatment of diabetes even if it's a weight loss drug
14 but has been applied more broadly than that.

15 So in terms of the issues that have already
16 been discussed several times today, I'm just going to,
17 in two slides, review what we think is the most
18 important. Obviously, this is a summary of all of the
19 discussions that were had earlier. They're designed
20 to provide power and to extend actionable information.
21 Actionable information in this case is the approval of
22 the drug or biological product obtained from the

1 interim analysis. The specific outcomes are overall
2 cardiovascular risk rather than specific subcategories
3 of risk which I'll talk about.

4 The design anticipates the need for
5 substantial additional subject recruitment and all of
6 the things that we've already talked about several
7 times today. But it also anticipates that there may
8 be more detailed information such as the rate of
9 specific types of cardiovascular risks, subgroup
10 analyses, and other less common potential risks, even
11 if they're not in the area of cardiovascular outcomes.
12 And obviously, we, like all of the other speakers
13 today with few exceptions, believe that the early
14 release of such information could be highly misleading
15 and have adverse effects.

16 From an operational perspective, this first
17 statement re-emphasizes what we've already heard
18 several times today in terms of the subsequent
19 identification and reporting of adverse events. But
20 in so doing, it could lead to errors in both
21 directions including an over-estimation of specific
22 risks suggested in the interim analysis, but it also

1 could lead to selective under-reporting of risks not
2 identified in the interim analysis.

3 But the flip side of this is that it could
4 have the opposite effect, because if you bias either
5 continuation of the trial or further recruitment to
6 the trial or in other ways bias the conduct of the
7 trial, you might see subjects at highest risk for a
8 particular outcome be less well represented or those
9 risks be less well recorded leading to a decrease or
10 so-called regression to the mean with respect to the
11 perception of those risks.

12 In addition, we've talked a little about
13 public disclosure but public disclosure of these
14 incomplete results could establish an incorrect
15 impression of the safety profile to another group of
16 critical stakeholders including patients and providers
17 because they're going to be using these approved
18 agents in the public domain, in the commercial domain,
19 and they'll be doing it perhaps with incomplete
20 understanding of the released interim data. That's
21 above and beyond the effect of those released data on
22 the subsequent conduct of the cardiovascular outcomes

Capital Reporting Company

249

1 trial.

2 So having said all that and having agreed
3 with most of the previous speakers, I want to add a
4 couple of caveats. First, in the reporting of any
5 approval decision that relies upon the interim
6 analysis, the FDA needs to provide a clear description
7 of the manner in which that analysis was conducted,
8 the specific interim outcomes criteria used for
9 approval consideration, and whether those criteria
10 were met. I say these things because just in follow-
11 up to Dr. Seltzer's comments, the public is even less
12 knowledgeable about the implications of some of the
13 bases for these decisions than the medical
14 establishment, and we've already just heard that the
15 medical establishment is not so well informed about
16 statistical principles. So as a result, it's
17 incumbent that even though there may be printed
18 documents, in every individual case, this information
19 needs to be emphasized.

20 Second, while we believe the overall benefit
21 is enhanced by preservation of the integrity of the
22 trials, there may be specific outcomes beyond the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 relative cardiovascular risk that could contribute in
2 certain circumstances to the overall decision about
3 approval and the manner in which they contribute if
4 those are used, if there are unanticipated risks that
5 might be used to influence the approval or other
6 subgroup analyses. Again, that has to be
7 transparently clear to the public if they're going to
8 be used to make an approval decision. And we would
9 hope that most of those criteria, meaning not
10 necessarily the specific risks that might be
11 discovered but the manner in which those additional
12 risks might be evaluated, that the criteria for such
13 evaluation be determined before the onset of the
14 trial. So although the trial is a cardiovascular risk
15 trial in its design, if it's going to be used or if
16 specific unanticipated effects might be used for the
17 approval decision, that should be determined in
18 advance.

19 Now what kinds of examples am I talked
20 about? I'm talking about the interim results that
21 where specific adverse event signals might pose a risk
22 to selected patients. And in that case, the

Capital Reporting Company

251

1 indications for the drug might be used -- might be
2 changed rather even though the drug is approved for
3 commercial use.

4 Another example is although the rate of
5 adverse events overall may be within the criteria for
6 approval, elevated rates of such events within
7 specific subpopulations of patients might reasonable
8 influence indications.

9 In the first case, I'm talking about subsets
10 of complications. In the second case, I'm talking
11 about subgroups of patients with either specific or
12 broad cardiovascular risks.

13 Now, several people have discussed the role
14 of the data monitoring committee and although my
15 suggestions based -- or the Obesity Society's
16 suggestions are not as broad ranging as Dr. Seltzer's
17 were a minute ago, we do recommend that the DMC for
18 such bridge CVOTs be charged with certain
19 responsibilities to advise the sponsor and the FDA --
20 I forgot to put the FDA in this slide -- as to whether
21 selected information from the analyses should be
22 included in the publicly available regulatory

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

252

1 documents, whether the DMC concerns about specific
2 information generated by the trial meet a threshold
3 that mandates either deferral of the FDA approval, and
4 that deferral could be based on a later interim
5 analysis or until the full completion of the trial.

6 So these proposed new DMC responsibilities
7 would be consistent, we believe, with the 2006 FDA
8 guidance on establishment and operation of clinical
9 trial data monitoring committees which emphasizes the
10 importance of safeguarding the confidentiality of data
11 but recognizes the need for exceptions. And we would
12 argue that exceptions could also be -- new exceptions
13 could be placed on release of these data given the new
14 use of these data for approval decisions.

15 So in response to the questions then, with
16 response to question one, which I won't repeat,
17 dissemination of the details of an interim analysis
18 would undermine the integrity of an ongoing CVOT and
19 jeopardize its continuation. We agree with the other
20 speakers in this regard. The loss of perceived
21 equipoise generated by this dissemination and
22 misunderstanding of the meaning of the data would

1 adversely affect the overall trial.

2 We're also concerned that disclosure of such
3 analyses could mislead the public, prescribing
4 clinicians and other stakeholders that prematurely
5 influences the appropriate use of the therapy in the
6 clinical arena.

7 Question 1(a) about interim findings, which
8 ones: Point estimates of risk and identification of
9 outcomes not used for the regulatory approval decision
10 could be misinterpreted and, therefore, we would
11 recommend that they would provide a great risk. But
12 we also recognize a selected interim analyses, even
13 those beyond the primary intended outcome may be used
14 for in determining whether to continue a trial if
15 they're based on preordained stopping rules.

16 In response to the question about partial
17 disclosure, limited disclosure of interim results can
18 generally offer protection of trial integrity and
19 provide clinicians with essential scientific
20 information. However, they will undoubtedly be
21 situations as I described earlier in which disclosure
22 and dissemination of more detailed information will be

Capital Reporting Company

254

1 required to guide providers and protect the public.
2 We believe that the DMC can and should play a major
3 role in adjudicating when and how additional
4 information from interim analyses are to be disclosed.

5 And if I could add, we didn't make any
6 recommendations about whether the DMC ought to be
7 communicating through the normal channels to the
8 executive committee, to the sponsor, to the FDA
9 directly. I will leave that to some of the other
10 comments that were raised earlier today.

11 With respect to if they were disclosed,
12 would it be feasible to conduct a new large trial,
13 yes, it's feasible but burdened by all of the effects
14 of dissemination of the interim results that we've
15 heard talked about several times today, such a new
16 large trial would incur substantial otherwise
17 avoidable costs as well as delays in the approval of
18 potentially valuable new agents. This could generate
19 a chilling effect on the development of and operations
20 for these disorders given that the time delay in
21 particular and the costs could be enormous. Given the
22 large unmet need for new safe and effective therapies

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 as is particular true for obesity, perhaps even more
2 so than diabetes, minimizing such avoidable barriers
3 to their development would be strongly beneficial, and
4 this is a point that the Obesity Society wants to
5 emphasize. We're in a different situation with
6 obesity versus diabetes with respect to the currently
7 available therapies.

8 Are there other alternate trial designs?

9 Well, we don't have too much to comment about that
10 except to say employment of an adaptive design,
11 particularly a basing design could potential enhance
12 the predictive value of the interim analysis for the
13 final results. I'll leave that further discussion to
14 the statisticians, but I want to emphasize that even
15 with such an approach, we believe that routine
16 disclosure of detailed results at the time of product
17 approval would significantly and adversely affect the
18 utility and accuracy of the data derived from the
19 final analysis of the trial. Therefore, the Obesity
20 Society strongly recommends, as do our colleagues,
21 that these data not be disclosed except as I've
22 described above.

1 And final considerations, obesity, while
2 providing the major predisposition to type 2 diabetes,
3 is a disorder with more than 70 described medical
4 complications that generate heightened morbidity and
5 mortality. They include many serious metabolic, non-
6 diabetes disorders such as fatty liver disease, sleep
7 apnea and the like, inflammatory and neuropsychiatric
8 disorders and several cancers.

9 Diabetes itself and the cardiovascular
10 outcomes specifically are not the only or necessarily
11 the most important considerations in evaluating the
12 efficacy, safety, and clinical utility of various
13 treatments for obesity. Other types of adverse
14 outcomes may be of greater relevance in assessing the
15 safety of such agents and improvements in or
16 prevention of such other company-morbidities may
17 offset the limited adverse cardiovascular outcomes in
18 terms of mortality and other clinically meaningful
19 outcomes. So while there is a common application of
20 these cardiovascular concerns appropriately to
21 obesity, which has so many if not direct, certainly
22 indirect potential cardiovascular outcomes, we can't

1 lose sight of the fact that obesity is much broader
2 than diabetes. Its adverse effects are much broader
3 than the adverse effects of diabetes alone, and the
4 unmet needs are much greater than the unmet needs in
5 diabetes and those considerations should also be taken
6 to heart when looking at the application of these
7 approaches to obesity or weight loss drugs
8 specifically.

9 I want to thank you on behalf of the Obesity
10 Society. We all appreciate the leadership of the FDA
11 in this area and, of course, the opportunity to
12 present to the panel. Thank you very much.

13 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you, Dr. Kaplan. I'll
14 start with a question. You talked about having more
15 flexibility around what is disclosed at interim as
16 opposed to just trying to disclose everything but the
17 fact that the boundary was met, and I wondered if you
18 could -- did your group talk at all about any
19 examples? Are you referring to other safety data,
20 non-cardiovascular or adverse event rates, for
21 example?

22 DR. KAPLAN: So we were talking

1 specifically -- in the slides, I had two examples.
2 One would be a subgroup of individuals easily
3 identified that met a predetermined criterion, the
4 criterion predetermined but the specific outcome not
5 predetermined. And the other would be a specific
6 subset of cardiovascular outcomes that in the whole
7 group might be predetermined that it was a very high
8 signal. And again, this would have to be
9 predetermined. A third group that I didn't mention
10 would be another non-cardiovascular outcome that could
11 be detected, as was described by Dr. Nissen earlier
12 today.

13 DR. LaVANGE: Other questions? Dr. Jenkins.

14 DR. JENKINS: Yeah. In some of the
15 presentations this morning, we saw various pathways
16 that sponsors have chosen to meet the diabetes
17 guidance including a meta analysis of the phase three
18 trials to try to meet the 1.8 boundary. There has
19 been a proposal that you do a study one to meet the
20 1.8 and then study two to meet the 1.3 and then the
21 single study with the interim analysis. And I think
22 we've had discussions about how does it differ if all

1 of those approaches have point estimates and
2 confidence intervals that either lean favorable or
3 lean adverse to the drug. Are they all the same in
4 the ability to do another trial or are they different
5 in some way? So if the meta analysis has the 1.22
6 adverse lean or the .92 favorable lean that I think
7 was in one of the presentations earlier, does that
8 have an impact on enrolling and conducting the large
9 definitive trial, or are they somehow different from
10 that finding in the meta analysis that gets disclosed
11 publicly?

12 DR. KAPLAN: So I would argue that the --
13 that unless you're straight down the middle that you
14 have the same risks in terms of biasing the behavior
15 of the participants, all the participants, whether
16 they be recruited subjects or they be trial designers
17 -- or I'm sorry -- trial executors. The -- so I mean
18 there are practical considerations if the other data
19 are released. Doing the meta analysis is an open
20 process so you can't really block that effect. But we
21 would recommend -- we like the, as Dr. Nissen
22 described, the compromise of the continuation of a

Capital Reporting Company

260

1 predetermined or pre-organized bridge cardiovascular
2 outcomes trial as compared to any of the other
3 alternatives. So if there are going to be
4 requirements for cardiovascular outcome trials and
5 there is, in addition, going to be the opportunity for
6 a more relaxed outcome, the 1.8 outcome as opposed to
7 the 1.3 outcome, then we would recommend that that all
8 be set up in advance just as according to good trial
9 practice.

10 DR. LaVANGE: Other questions?

11 (Whereupon, no response; no questions
12 posed.)

13 DR. LaVANGE: All right. Thank you very
14 much. Our next speaker is Dr. Steven Marso, Director
15 of Interventional Cardiology and Professor of Medicine
16 at University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center.

17 DR. MARSO: Good afternoon and thank you
18 very much for allowing me to be here today. It's a
19 privilege and honor. I see a lot of friends and
20 former colleagues in the audience today.

21 By the way of disclosure -- are on this
22 slide -- I've been a clinician and a researcher now

Capital Reporting Company

261

1 for almost 20 years. I've been involved with the
2 clinical care of people with diabetes and advanced
3 heart disease in a cath lab and involved in clinical
4 trials now for the last many years. And all of my
5 conflicts relate to these activities, the research
6 activities. Relative to these hearings, I received
7 personal payment from Baldman (ph) Clinical Trials.
8 I'm personally the study chair in two, the co-chair in
9 one, and steering committee member in other diabetes
10 and cardiovascular clinical trials.

11 Like so many before me, I will advocate for
12 the use of interim analysis in clinical trials that
13 evaluate the cardiovascular safety of emerging
14 therapies to treat diabetes. I absolutely think it's
15 imperative that clinical trials be conducted both
16 scientifically and statistically rigorous. I think
17 it's equally imperative and important that clinical
18 trials be conducted as efficiently as possible.

19 The IOM projected that by 2020, 90 percent
20 of clinical decisions will be supported by accurately,
21 timely, and current clinical evidence. In 2014, I
22 would argue we are far from realizing this goal.

1 There are many reasons for this failure. There remain
2 gaps in care. There remain disparities in care, lack
3 of provider accountability in care and, in fact,
4 system failures to coordinate care. But there for
5 sure is a limited capacity for the timely generation
6 of data on the effectiveness and safety of care which
7 truly form the foundation of evidence-based care. In
8 short, we need more evidence from trials if we are to
9 ever realize the IOM goal.

10 Trials are costly, time-consuming, resource
11 intensive and we've heard many times today we live in
12 a resource-constrained environment. We must develop
13 model strategies to minimize trial inefficiencies.
14 And I think if done properly, incorporating interim
15 analysis is a viable option to improve these
16 inefficiencies. The benefit has been articulated many
17 times.

18 There have been many, many paradigms that
19 have been demonstrated today but I would submit to you
20 a common paradigm in the current regulatory
21 environment is to conduct a trial to rule out 1.8
22 followed by a second trial to rule out 1.3.

Capital Reporting Company

263

1 Incorporating an interim in a single, well-designed
2 clinical trial to rule out first 1.8, then 1.3 would
3 have a number of expected benefits. It will reduce
4 the number of patients needed to evaluate the
5 experimental treatment. Dr. Ratner mentioned today
6 there are a lot of patients in clinical trials. There
7 are. The question is is it the right number. Is it
8 too many or is too less? We must manage trial
9 inefficiencies so that we only enroll the right number
10 of people to answer the specific question. An interim
11 analysis will also decrease costs, one trial being
12 functionally cheaper than two and may streamline new
13 therapies for patients.

14 Like everyone before me, I think performing
15 interim without consideration of confidentiality of
16 data has the real potential to jeopardize the
17 integrity of the trial. The principle of
18 confidentiality of interim data is now widely upheld
19 and central to good clinical practices. Maintaining
20 confidentiality safeguards the interests of study
21 participants and absolutely ensures the integrity and
22 credibility of the clinical trials. This core

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 principle is especially important in phase two and
2 phase three trials when these trials are conducted in
3 settings where interventions may impact mortality and
4 morbidity. This practice is recognized globally in
5 published literature and guidelines. Tom Fleming has
6 summarized it.

7 I think it's proper to just briefly
8 summarize what he eloquently stated earlier. It's not
9 a theoretical threat. There are practical
10 implications for clinical trials. Prejudgment of
11 unreliable early results, diminished enthusiasm for
12 enrolling patients, increased duration of enrollment,
13 unjustified early termination of trials and
14 discordance between the final trial result and other
15 ongoing clinical trials.

16 So in response to the FDA question, I would
17 submit that a detailed disclosure of the trial
18 findings at the interim would absolutely jeopardize
19 the trial. I do not believe it's possible to
20 determine which of these data, whether it be the point
21 estimates, the confidence limits, would be more or
22 less likely to place the trial at risk. It really is

1 an all or none phenomenon. Therefore, I would
2 advocate for a general statement from the Agency that
3 the interim trial met or did not meet the established
4 criteria for CV safety.

5 Lastly, and I'll expand on this more than
6 the others perhaps, I think it's unwise to disclose
7 secondary measures in a dedicated cardiovascular
8 outcome trial. And in the case of diabetes, glycemic
9 efficacy standards and outcomes probably should be
10 left to other clinical trials to answer that question.
11 Keep it simple. Less is more here.

12 When designing the trial, I think the design
13 matters. Tom mentioned it quite a bit, Steve a little
14 bit. Performance standards matter. And I think in
15 interim trials, performance standards matter more than
16 in any other trial, and we'll come to that shortly. I
17 think I can quickly move through this. We all agree
18 at 90 percent power, we need 122 to rule out 1.8, 611
19 -- Steven put 620. I think functionally, 611 or 620
20 is the same to rule out that.

21 But I want to talk about really this trial
22 scenario. If the power to rule out 1.8, then 1.3 set

1 to 90 percent, then the interim analysis should be
2 conducted like we've heard today at 122 and the 1.3 at
3 611. In the scenario 122 events define the pre-
4 interim and it's shaded in light blue, so 122 events
5 define the pre-interim; 489 events will define the
6 post-interim, shaded in dark blue.

7 And I want to talk about the post-interim
8 phase because I think there are practical implications
9 to the study design. The post-interim phase, by
10 definition, can be separated into two further
11 segments. The post-interim pre-agency phase and the
12 post-interim post-agency phase or rather the post-
13 interim post public disclosure. So here I mean when
14 the FDA disclosed the results to the public, not when
15 the FDA, you know, had access to the data.

16 In the post-interim pre-agency phase,
17 attribution for limiting unblinding of the interim
18 results rests solely with the steering committee and
19 the sponsor. Now while I agree that no steering
20 committee member or other individual participating at
21 trial for that matter will be unblinded, it is
22 critical, in fact, foundational that methods be

Capital Reporting Company

267

1 implemented by these individuals to ensure that the
2 interim is executed using best practices. It's a
3 shared responsibility between academia and the
4 sponsor. The sponsor has a very large burden of non-
5 disclosure. I will discuss this later but if I just
6 digress a moment, I absolutely thing that the sponsor
7 will be involved or think it should be involved in
8 this process and we can discuss that perhaps on the
9 question period.

10 There is a shared responsibility to minimize
11 unblinding between not only trial leaders, sponsors,
12 but also the Agency. Again, this is an all or none
13 phenomena. All three entities must manage the
14 interim. The Agency has an additional responsibility
15 to not only publicly disclose the interim or limit
16 disclosure of the interim but also to coordinate with
17 regulatory authorities in various regions of the
18 world. We talked it about a little bit today, but I
19 think it's an unanswered question how one would roll
20 out this process to the rest of the world. And I
21 might disagree subtly with the prior speaker that
22 relying on sponsors to make that decision might be

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

268

1 somewhat risky. I think that's a risk that I might be
2 uncomfortable with.

3 The duration of the three interim segments
4 will vary substantially based on the design of the
5 trials. Drivers of this range include sample size,
6 duration of recruitment, annual event rate, and timing
7 of public disclosure. These have important practical
8 implications for the time in each interim, and I think
9 it should be thought about a little bit when you
10 design the trial. In the following scenarios, it
11 assumed that public disclosure occurs 12 months
12 following the interim analysis, sort of an arbitrary
13 time but about the time it takes to analyze the data,
14 submit the data to the FDA, FDA goes over the data,
15 just make it 12 months for the sake of argument.
16 We'll also assume that the loss to follow-up rate is
17 about one percent and so I illustrate two scenarios:
18 Trial a is a 10,000-patient trial with uniform rapid
19 enrollment of one year. Trial scenario b, 5,000
20 patients with a two-year uniform enrollment.
21 So this is trial scenario a, 10,000
22 patients. The annualized event rate is two, three,

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 and four percent on the blue, the red, and the green
2 lines respectively. And this example will model the
3 two percent annual event rate. And what you see here
4 is number of events accrued on the y and the duration
5 trial is on the x. The final interim events would
6 accrue around month 13. The post-interim pre-agency
7 phase is about 12 months. It's predefined and the
8 post-interim post-agency phase would last about 18
9 months with a total trial duration of 44 months. In
10 this example, you know, the 10-5-2 trial design, there
11 are many favorable design features. For example, the
12 interim and final enrollment occur at approximately
13 the same time thus limiting the potential for
14 selection bias. The median exposure in the pre-
15 interim, I think, is reasonably acceptable, just under
16 a year and in the post-agency phase is limited to
17 about 18 to 24 months; thus the time to rule out 1.3
18 after 1.8 is about 18 to 24 months.

19 If one looks at the same trial with a four
20 percent annualized event rates, you see that the
21 interims are shifted leftward and the trial is
22 shorter. The final events would accrue around month

1 nine. The post-interim post-agency phase would be
2 reduced to three months, the trial duration to 24
3 months. While it is true this trial is shorter and
4 the post-interim is shorter, pre-interim exposure is
5 dangerously short and the interim completes well
6 before the enrollment. This type of trial would
7 actually be seen in high-risk ACS patients, and I
8 would actually caution against this type of trial
9 design with an interim. We can talk about caveats to
10 this design in the future, but I think there are many
11 adverse events to this trial design.

12 If the trial is to be cut from 10,000 to
13 5,000 and the planned enrollment duration doubled from
14 one to two years, the segments are lengthened and
15 right-shifted. In this example, the pre-interim phase
16 is 27 months; the post-interim phase is 54 months with
17 a total trial duration of 94 months. The duration of
18 interim trial segments are shown in this table. While
19 there are countless permutations to these scenarios, I
20 would propose that a 10,000-patient trial annual event
21 rate of two percent may be a preferred interim design.
22 A smaller 5,000-patient trial with a higher estimated

1 annual event rate would also seem acceptable if
2 enrollment was postponed out to one to two years.

3 These scenarios notwithstanding, there will
4 be an absolute predictable relationship between trial
5 design and duration of the interim trial segments and
6 this relationship should be considered when designing
7 the interim.

8 So here I've added the number of events that
9 will accrue in each segment of the slide, and the
10 take-home point here is that in the preferred trial
11 design at the top row and the third row, half of the
12 trials accrue in the post-interim. A lot of events
13 will accrue once the potential for bias has occurred.
14 There are too many events to ignore.

15 So how do we manage the risk? I would like
16 to transition from the trial design features to
17 operational details. If the interim analysis is
18 generally a good thing, how can we assure that the
19 trial design, the operational elements, the regulatory
20 view, and the communication of data will assure that
21 the ongoing trial will not be compromised? Is it
22 possible? Actually, I firmly believe that it is if

Capital Reporting Company

272

1 the right systems are in place for the sponsor and if
2 the agency doing the regulatory review does not reveal
3 specific data to the public.

4 I think Steve talked about a very detailed
5 data plan and I advocate for a lot of that. I'm going
6 to walk through some elements that I think are key to
7 that concept. Firstly, I think it's imperative that
8 there be a transparent standard operating procedure
9 that's developed, from the FDA would be great, from
10 academia would also be acceptable, so we know who to
11 unblind, how to unblind, and what will be unblinded.
12 I think these are core principles about how to move
13 forward.

14 It's incredibly important to develop an
15 institutional firewall between blinded and unblinded
16 members, to unblind and analyze only a parsimonious
17 data set -- we haven't talked a lot about that but I
18 think there's real value for unblinding less rather
19 than more; the comfort level falls on the Agency of
20 that, of course -- to create a no larger than
21 absolutely necessary unblinded team, whether at the
22 agency or the sponsor or at the DMC and recognize the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 shared responsibility between sponsor and agency to
2 ensure minimal unblinding, set very high expectations
3 and establish personal accountability for each
4 unblinded team member.

5 I actually believe it's important that the
6 sponsor develop an inward and outward facing strategy
7 of planning to submit the interim results to the
8 Agency. This sets the expectation for both internal
9 and external stakeholders that the company is actually
10 planning on submitting and taking the requisite steps
11 to plan to submit to the Agency. This strategy is
12 seemingly simply yet essential in order to internally
13 prepare for the submission. If this message of
14 planned to submit can be held constant through vital
15 early phases of the clinical trial, it's conceivable
16 that this strategy may be effective in reducing the
17 potential for bias, from prejudgment from employees of
18 the sponsor, investigators, and the investor
19 community.

20 Similarly, it's important that both trial
21 leadership and sponsor adopt a proactive pre-interim
22 decision-making stance. It would be preferable that

1 both the sponsor and the academic leaders anticipate
2 matters arising in the post-interim. For example,
3 given trial amendments are commonplace in clinical
4 trials, it would absolutely be ideal if major
5 amendments could be made prior to the interim. I
6 think this is a shared responsibility between sponsors
7 and academics.

8 Conversely, in the post-interim, I would
9 actually encourage a sponsor and the investigators to
10 restrain from making major changes to trial design
11 other than for obvious safety reasons or other
12 external data arising to the matter to make the
13 change. The temporal association of these changes in
14 the post-interim could have unpredictable and
15 unmeasurable consequences. It may also be useful to
16 have unblinded individuals acknowledge the importance
17 of maintaining confidentiality and a pledge to
18 maintain secrecy. Other speakers have talked about
19 that. I actually think that's vitally important to
20 get personal accountability.

21 Lastly, one may need to establish
22 consequences for failing to maintain principles set

1 forth in the SOP of managing an interim trial. I
2 might phrase this -- it's been said before -- I might
3 phrase it this way. Breaking new ground requires new
4 ground rules. I think it's absolutely essential and
5 that the FDA take a leadership on this position.
6 Ground rules will provide a frame of reference for
7 what is expected and what is acceptable. Ground rules
8 will provide a path forward to assure concordance of
9 trial methodology when utilizing an interim analysis.
10 They will also result in established cross-trial
11 methodologies which will minimize trial-to-trial
12 variation when executing interims.

13 I would encourage the FDA to convene a
14 multidisciplinary team to weighing in on best
15 practices for interim analysis to be used in RCTs and
16 based upon these learnings consider updating the 2008
17 guidance or issue a new guidance on interims that
18 might be translatable or generalizable to other
19 trials.

20 Lastly and in summary, incorporating interim
21 analysis is absolutely a viable option to improve RCT
22 efficiencies. Disclosure of detailed interim analysis

Capital Reporting Company

276

1 will likely undermine the integrity of the trial. I
2 think nearly every academic has articulated that
3 today. There is an absolute need to recognize the
4 shared responsibility between a sponsor and the
5 Agency. And like Tom Fleming, like Steve Nissen, I
6 think the active involvement of the academic community
7 is critical.

8 The time under the curve of the post-interim
9 will vary substantially as a function to trial design,
10 and the Agency could think of ways to minimize the
11 post-interim time period so you're at less time at
12 risk, if you will. I think there are many design
13 features to a 10-2-1 design, a 10,000-patient trial,
14 two percent event rate, and a rapid one-year
15 enrollment.

16 I would encourage the FDA to establish new
17 ground rules and after deliberating today and in the
18 upcoming weeks, I would actually hope the FDA would be
19 comfortable and, in fact, advocate for trial designs
20 using interims. And with that, I'd like to conclude
21 and thank you very much for allowing me to be here
22 today.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

277

1 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. Questions from the
2 panel? Dr. Jenkins.

3 So would you advocate that one of the
4 criteria for when the interim analysis occur would be
5 that enrollment has completed? Right now the interim
6 is slated to occur based on the number of events, but
7 would you advocate that that be delayed until
8 enrollment is completed to avoid some of the impact of
9 inadvertent disclosure on enrollment?

10 DR. MARSO: So I think that's -- I think it
11 would be ideal if the interim and enrollment could
12 complete around the same time. It could be a concept
13 to discuss further. What I would advocate for in lieu
14 of that mandate would be a clinical trial design
15 whereby the interim would likely accrue at the time of
16 planned enrollment. The challenge with that is you're
17 talking about trial efficiencies and enrollment
18 efficiencies. And as a person not on a DMC, I spend a
19 lot of my time talking about enrollment rates, and I
20 think that becomes a critical issue when you're doing
21 an interim analysis. And I would absolutely favor
22 that the interim and enrollment kind of happen about

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

278

1 the same time. It basically negates the need or the
2 concern for selection bias if there is some concern in
3 the trial. Now you can have dropouts. I mean there
4 are a million other ways you can become biased, of
5 course, but I think that is one way to mitigate the
6 selection of patients in that trial.

7 DR. LaVANGE: Are there -- yes. Lee Kaplan.

8 DR. KAPLAN: So I heard that -- you said a
9 couple of times that we have to recognize a shared
10 responsibility between the sponsor and the Agency. I
11 also heard you say that it was critical that the
12 sponsor have the minimal number of individuals be
13 unblinded.

14 What's your opinion on the number of sponsor
15 employees being unblinded being zero? Is that still
16 sharing the responsibility?

17 DR. MARSO: So you mean -- is the question
18 my point of view if the interim results are bypassed
19 from the sponsor and go directly from the DMC to the
20 Agency --

21 DR. KAPLAN: Right.

22 DR. MARSO: -- what would my position that

Capital Reporting Company

279

1 be?

2 DR. KAPLAN: The DMC certainly has the role
3 of making sure that sufficient equipoise remains so
4 that it's ethical that the trial continue. The Agency
5 has a responsibility to make sure that the overall
6 risk-benefit of all the data that's available is
7 favorable for it to be approved. It's unclear to me
8 what the absolute role for the sponsor is in terms of
9 having any of this unblinded data.

10 DR. MARSO: Sure. So, you know, maybe there
11 are some -- several downsides to going last in the
12 day, right, but the benefit is I've got to mull over
13 this question. I'm a little bit longer this most and
14 I think a couple of things. I think that -- I agree
15 with Steve Nissen on this point that I think the
16 decision for sponsors to submit the data is larger
17 than just the, you know, cardiovascular outcome data
18 but yet that's a vital piece of information to submit
19 or not to submit. So I would, you know, I guess, ask
20 sponsors their opinion on that but I actually -- if I
21 put my sponsor hat on as you asked another person to
22 put the regulatory hat on -- I would be uncomfortable

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

280

1 making a strategic decision on a compound and
2 submitting it to the Agency without knowing what the
3 point estimate is and confidence limit is.

4 The other answer to that question, I guess,
5 is a practical -- I'm a very practical guy -- because
6 I hear people like Tom Fleming talk and I have to
7 translate this great theoretical knowledge in the
8 operations of clinical trials. But for me, the DMC
9 role and responsibility would have to be expanded if
10 this were to be the case; or the FDA would have to be
11 comfortable with summary-level data. In my experience
12 of this is 10 years, not 20 years, but when I look at
13 the NDA or the material that is prepared for the
14 Agency, I imagine it to be much bigger in scope than a
15 DMC is used to submitting a report to move forward or
16 not. So if that was to move forward, I would actually
17 have to ask the Agency if they would be willing to
18 have an abbreviated data set to review, because it's
19 hard for me to imagine that the DMC is going to put
20 together a complete response for you. And if they
21 have to hire that workout to a third-party writer or
22 the CRO, that essentially becomes an extension of the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

281

1 sponsor. And to me, that's, you know, semantics in
2 some ways.

3 So I mean if I had to answer that question
4 today, and I guess I do, I would opt for involvement
5 of the sponsor because of the decision to submit or
6 not submit and the scope of the work from the DMC, I
7 think, would have to be greatly increased. Others in
8 the academic community may disagree with that, but if
9 that's the case, then I would think that the Agency
10 would then have to give on the quantitative data that
11 they receive from the DMC.

12 DR. LaVANGE: Other questions from the
13 panel? Dr. Jenkins.

14 DR. JENKINS: Yeah. One of the conundra I
15 think we face from all parties is that we heard a lot
16 about the unreliability of the point estimate for
17 interim analysis but we all seem to want to look at
18 the point estimate of the interim analysis if we're
19 making business decisions to submit the application or
20 even regulatory decisions on whether to approve the
21 applications. And I guess there's an underlying
22 question of is that valid. We're saying on the one

Capital Reporting Company

282

1 hand the point estimate is highly unreliable. I think
2 Tom Fleming showed an example where the initial point
3 estimate was a two-fold adverse finding which later
4 turned out to be neutral. But I suspect that sponsors
5 would be more favorably inclined to submit if it's .9
6 than 1.25 and regulators are going to be more inclined
7 to approve if it's .9 versus 1.25. So knowing the
8 interim point estimate unavoidably, I think,
9 influences behavior and decisions.

10 So are we kind of talking out of both sides
11 of our mouths in regard to the point estimate?

12 DR. MARSO: We are and when I was listening
13 to Tom earlier today, I couldn't help but think that.
14 You know, I was a fellow at the Cleveland Clinic and
15 Steve Nissen was my mentor, and I rounded at Cleveland
16 Clinic, and he would always say, listen, you have to
17 have the courage of your convictions to act on it.
18 For the courage of the conviction in this group today
19 would be to that the DMC and the sponsor not know the
20 point estimate -- I mean not the DMC but the sponsor
21 and the Agency not know the point estimate confidence
22 limits and approve the drug for use in the United

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

283

1 States and submit the package to the FDA based upon a
2 DMC general commitment. That is an absolute pure
3 strategy. I love it. I don't think it's going to fly
4 because I think we all don't have the courage of our
5 convictions and we're not incredibly convinced that
6 Tom Fleming is right all the time. He's right most of
7 the time, right?

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. MARSO: But listening today, that's the
10 solution of the courage of your conviction is that you
11 don't -- that the sponsor doesn't know, the Agency
12 doesn't know, that you approve it for use in the
13 United States, and they submit it from that
14 standpoint. But it goes hand-in-hand to me.

15 DR. ARCHDEACON: So I've had that thought as
16 well a couple of times today, but I think maybe it's
17 still slightly different, right, because the charge to
18 the DMC is this ethical question about equipoise which
19 is a little bit different than what the regulatory
20 agency is being asked to do with this overall risk
21 benefit.

22 DR. MARSO: Yeah.

Capital Reporting Company

284

1 DR. ARCHDEACON: So you'd have to ask the
2 DMC to take on a charge that's a little bit different
3 than their traditional role because they would have to
4 also say, well, what if in this small subgroup,
5 there's this other safety -- so --

6 DR. MARSO: Yeah.

7 DR. ARCHDEACON: -- I think we do stuff with
8 that data that DMCs aren't traditionally doing.

9 DR. MARSO: You for sure do that, yeah.

10 DR. ARCHDEACON: So that's why I think it's
11 somewhat valid and not entirely talking out of both
12 sides of our mouths to say that perhaps there is a
13 role for somebody to evaluate this data.

14 DR. MARSO: But as long as I think the
15 Agency and the sponsors and academia recognizes that
16 when we look at a subset of a subset of a first
17 interim look, it's a highly unstable environment and
18 to sort of predicate major business decisions or
19 societal decisions on that is challenging. But yet, I
20 think it's human nature to want to know it so we can
21 throw in the totality of the risk-benefit equation.

22 DR. ARCHDEACON: Sure. Now there'd be

Capital Reporting Company

285

1 nothing stopping a company, though, from putting in
2 their DMC charter that we'd only like this to go
3 forward to FDA if the point estimate is 1.1 or less,
4 right? So they could choose to be more conservative
5 in the instructions they gave to the DMC?

6 DR. MARSO: Yeah. I think that's a
7 discussion that we would have to have with
8 statisticians and other because one of the things I
9 wanted to avoid was to adapt the design of the trial
10 based upon the interim. And I guess you're advocating
11 just submitting that so it really doesn't adapt the
12 trial design, so I guess it's possible that you could
13 do that if the companies were comfortable with it.

14 DR. JENKINS: Dr. Temple and I actually
15 discussed that paradigm on our way back to our office
16 from lunch, but when you do that, you've effectively
17 changed the boundary.

18 DR. MARSO: You do.

19 DR. JENKINS: So instead of it being a 1.8
20 boundary, the boundary is smaller than 1.8 to make
21 people comfortable that the point estimate is 1.1.
22 And I think that boundary is actually the 1.3 boundary

Capital Reporting Company

286

1 --

2 DR. MARSO: It is.

3 DR. JENKINS: -- what we're trying to get to
4 eventually, so --

5 DR. MARSO: That's right.

6 DR. JENKINS: -- that's kind of a false
7 construct to tell the DMC do the 1.8 analysis but
8 don't refer it to the Agency unless the point estimate
9 is less than 1.1. You've effectively changed the
10 boundary.

11 DR. LaVANGE: Do you have another question,
12 Dr. Temple?

13 DR. TEMPLE: Yeah. All of those are
14 interesting considerations but what I hear you saying
15 is you don't think, as a practical matter, companies
16 really want to let somebody else do this without
17 knowing at least some of the crucial data. So that's
18 at least a little bit at odds of what a lot of people
19 have said. I mean there was some enthusiasm for the
20 idea that the data monitoring committee would do it
21 and nobody in the company would know. But you're, if
22 I understand you, somewhat skeptical about the company

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

287

1 allowing itself to be entirely blinded or blindsided,
2 whatever we're talking about.

3 So do you have particular thoughts about how
4 many people in the company would be allowed to know,
5 because you were talking about a business decision?
6 That means not just the people running the trial but,
7 I don't know, the people in charge of deciding whether
8 to continue and all that? So what's your view about
9 how much exposure within the company there could be
10 without getting into trouble?

11 DR. MARSO: So -- well, I mean, so this is,
12 you know, my opinion and so I'm here solely
13 articulating my vision on this, but I think Steve's
14 slide -- you know, when I looked at my notes coming
15 here, there's high overlap in the -- in my thinking
16 about who needs to know. The thing that I probably --
17 and it's a practical solution because it's my opinion
18 that companies will want to know the data as much as
19 the regulator authorities will want to know about
20 submission or approvability. So I think that the list
21 is bigger than academician would be comfortable with
22 and I think Tom summarized it nicely that there's

Capital Reporting Company

288

1 inherent risk. The more people know, the more risk
2 that is. But if you look at Steve's list, it's a long
3 list and there are a lot of activities that need to
4 happen and that list is bigger than I would love.

5 The thing I struggle with is whether or not,
6 you know, the chief executives need to know or a
7 single chief executive needs to know. I mean if I was
8 running a global pharmaceutical company and if I was
9 the CEO for this trial, would I want to know the
10 answer for submitting or not submitting that. And I
11 can't answer it. I'm not the right person. I'm not a
12 CEO of a pharma company. I just don't have the
13 insight or the intelligence or the experience to know
14 what drives those issues. From a pragmatic clinical
15 trialist, I could be convinced one way or the other.
16 What's more important to me is that we define it, they
17 take a pledge of silence, they don't talk about it,
18 and we have firewalls in place. If that number is 72
19 people or 26 people, I'd like it to be small but I'd
20 rather have operations in place that would decrease
21 the likelihood of it. So it's not an answer to your
22 question but I can see the list being longer than I

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

289

1 would like.

2 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you very much. We've
3 got one more speaker to get to and this is Manu Venkat
4 from *diaTribe*.

5 MR. VENKAT: Hello. My name is Manu Venkat.
6 I'm happy to be here today to speak on the behalf of
7 *diaTribe*, a non-profit diabetes online patient
8 newsletter where I'm an editor and a writer. Before I
9 begin, I'd like to mention by way of disclosures that
10 I'm also an employee at Close Concerns which is a for-
11 profit diabetes-focused healthcare information
12 company.

13 I'd like to thank the FDA for granting me
14 the time to speak today and for providing a venue
15 today for public comments on the question of interim
16 data analyses from cardiovascular outcomes trials.
17 This is a very important issue that both directly and
18 indirectly affects millions of diabetes patients in
19 the U.S.

20 For patients, diabetes management is rarely
21 exciting. In fact, most of the time it's quite the
22 opposite but we at *diaTribe* aim to give patients a

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 reason to really be excited about the new therapies
2 and technologies that are available to them now or
3 that are on the horizon. Through our free, online
4 patient newsletter, we help patients better manage
5 their diabetes and pursue the very attainable goal of
6 living longer healthier lives.

7 Simply stated, the need for new therapies
8 for type 2 diabetes is as urgent as ever. That need
9 is grounded in the fact that type 2 diabetes is a
10 progressive disease along with the fact that many
11 current therapies that are available today have safety
12 or tolerability issues that make adherence difficult
13 for many patients. Patients also desire to have a
14 voice before the FDA. We must remember that
15 ultimately, changes in policies that lead to increases
16 in development costs for diabetes therapies are passed
17 on to consumers which can impact patient access.

18 This hearing is one of many instances in
19 which the FDA has demonstrated real receptiveness to
20 input from the public. Another example would be the
21 FDA's upcoming virtual town hall meeting in November
22 on diabetes.

Capital Reporting Company

291

1 Moving onto the topic of this hearing, it's
2 very important to keep in mind the way that we in this
3 room learn about clinical data is very different from
4 the way that most patients experience that data. Many
5 of us draw upon extensive science or clinical
6 backgrounds and have the time to pour over the FDA
7 advisory committee documents in advance of the
8 advisory committee or even to be at the committee
9 meetings in person. What patients see is often more
10 along the lines of what you see here on the screen,
11 news headlines and blog posts. Here I included just a
12 selection from a quick online search, and these are
13 not from very obscure news sources. These are from
14 sources as big as *CNN*, *Bloomberg*, and the *Huffington*
15 *Post* which are all widely read.

16 As we heard during the FDA presentations
17 that introduced this meeting today, findings from
18 stage one of the two-stage process should be
19 considered very unstable and caution should be advised
20 in interpreting such findings. Interpreting interim
21 data requires full acknowledgment of these
22 limitations. But just because the FDA is sometimes

Capital Reporting Company

292

1 the group to release these findings in this interim
2 data does not mean that it gets to control the
3 conversation. And very unfortunately, patients are
4 sometimes presented findings from clinical trials in a
5 counterproductive manner that can be unsettling and
6 frightening and lead to behavior that is not in
7 patients' best interests.

8 Current scientific standards such as the ICH
9 E9 guidance make it very clear that fully public
10 interim data disclosure from ongoing trials is to be
11 avoided whenever possible. But we at *diaTribe* wanted
12 to dig a little deeper into how and why interim data
13 in the setting of a CVOT, when disclosed, can threaten
14 trial integrity. Ultimately, when we were putting
15 this presentation together, we knew we'd be speaking
16 before a room of clinician, scientists, and the FDA,
17 and what better to bring to a room like that than some
18 new data.

19 We worked with our close friends at DQ&A,
20 which is a market research company that runs a panel
21 of over 5,300 type 1 and type 2 diabetes patients to
22 build a survey to answer that question. To begin the

Capital Reporting Company

293

1 survey, we provided respondents with some background
2 on CVOTs both in terms of their purpose and duration.
3 Because of the limited amount of time I have here
4 today, I'm not going to read through exactly this but
5 we're more than glad to provide the full text of the
6 survey as well as the findings to those who are
7 interested.

8 We next asked all respondents two questions
9 in a randomized order. These questions presented two
10 cases in which there was either a slight increase or
11 reduction in 10:32:34**/1:21:xx**(verse/gross/risk)
12 cardiovascular events that was disclosed from our
13 simulated CVOT. Although this presentation format
14 might seem simplistic at first glance, as I mentioned
15 earlier, we're not always in control of the way that
16 patients see the data or learn of the data when it is
17 disclosed from an ongoing trial. For each of the
18 questions, we presented respondents with four choices:
19 would the patient stay in the trial; would they
20 consider withdrawing from the trial; or would they
21 definitely withdraw from the trial either to pursue to
22 the newly approved therapy or to revert to their

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 original diabetes therapy.

2 As you can see from these results drawn from
3 the entire survey population, the disclosure of either
4 positive or negative cardiovascular safety data has
5 the potential to cause substantial changes in patient
6 behavior in the trial. Nearly half of patients would
7 at least consider withdrawing from the trial if there
8 was a reduction in risk and three of four respondents
9 would at least consider withdrawing if there was an
10 increased risk, even if the drug was improved.

11 When we analyzed different patient subgroups
12 including patients at high cardiovascular risk, as is
13 shown here, the results we found were strikingly
14 similar to the results of the entire patient
15 population.

16 Though not shown here, we also looked at the
17 results specifically for type 2 diabetes patients at
18 high self-reported cardiovascular risk and we found
19 very similar results. We would be glad to show this
20 dataset to those interested.

21 So what are the key takeaways from both this
22 survey and from what we've heard in the room today?

1 Clearly, our findings and points being made have
2 suggested that interim data disclosure from ongoing CV
3 outcomes trials do indeed have the potential to
4 significantly alter patient enrollment dynamics for
5 that trial. If the drug demonstrates a benefit,
6 patients who are at that point randomized to either
7 drug or placebo might drop out of the trial to
8 directly pursue that therapy.

9 If there is a slight increase in risk seen
10 in this interim data, patients might still drop out of
11 the trial due to security concerns, safety concerns.

12 Although there is room for substantial
13 deviation between patients responses on a survey like
14 this and their action in the real world, withdrawal
15 rates even far below the ones that we saw in this
16 survey could still easily compromise a trial.

17 Clinical trials require investment of valuable
18 resources and increasingly rare resources such as
19 provider time and research funding. And CVOT requires
20 more investment than most other clinical trials.

21 We also cannot forget that patients
22 themselves invest an immense amount of time and energy

Capital Reporting Company

296

1 in their participation in clinical trials and have a
2 stake in that trial's mission.

3 CVOTs have the power to answer some very
4 compelling questions and if and when these trials are
5 compromised, it is a loss and a disappointment to
6 everyone involved.

7 Given that the day is winding down and that
8 we in the audience will soon be leaving for home and
9 the FDA will have its work cut out for it to really
10 sit down and consider what is to be done with all the
11 information that has been presented today, I wanted to
12 spend a minute to consider what is at stake here both
13 with regards to the question of interim data
14 disclosure but ultimately broadly about the way we
15 currently evaluate the safety and the regulatory
16 process for diabetes drugs. Clearly, these issues
17 impact the over 29 million estimated diabetes patients
18 living today in the U.S. These are the people that we
19 at *diaTribe* and that all of us in this room work so
20 hard to serve.

21 However, when considering how drugs are
22 evaluated and approved, my concern is not only for the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

297

1 patients of today but for my friends, my coworkers and
2 my peers who could potentially be diabetes patients 20
3 to 30 years from now. We at *diaTribe* have noted with
4 worry, as have some others in this room today, that
5 some potentially transformational drugs that have been
6 approved in other countries have had their timelines
7 pushed back in the U.S., sometimes by years. And this
8 is something that is disappointing and frustrating for
9 many patients here in the U.S. The patients of today
10 and tomorrow need scientists and companies to want to
11 develop new therapies for diabetes.

12 Now so not to steal the thunder from Dr.
13 LaVange who will be soon talking about where to go
14 from here, but we wanted to present some thoughts from
15 our perspective on the steps for the future.

16 Regarding the core topic of this hearing,
17 the unblinding of ongoing trials, as it is practiced,
18 appears to be problematic for patients, for providers,
19 and for perhaps even the FDA when trying to make a
20 regulatory decision. Based on the ideas expressed at
21 this hearing and the FDA's immense expertise, we
22 really have confidence that a better compromise

Capital Reporting Company

298

1 between evaluating safety and expediting approval in a
2 way that does not compromise ongoing trials can be
3 reached.

4 We heartily applaud the FDA for convening
5 this hearing today and demonstrating its receptiveness
6 to multiple stakeholder viewpoints. However, quite
7 frankly, we will be somewhat disappointed if the
8 conversation we began this morning ends with this
9 issue. Our hopes are higher than that. Building on
10 today's momentum, we hope that the FDA and other
11 stakeholders can begin discussing broader questions
12 about the policies that have now been in place for a
13 few years to evaluate cardiovascular safety for
14 diabetes drugs. We recognize that it's certainly
15 harder to address big picture issues than to work on
16 fine-tuning existing policies, but if the members of
17 the panel were satisfied with working on issues that
18 were simple and easy, we imagine you wouldn't be
19 working at the FDA. We appreciate it's a very
20 difficult job and you deal with some very challenging
21 issues.

22 The Agency demonstrated real initiative last

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 year when it held its advisory committee on
2 rosiglitazone and the re-adjudication of the RECORD
3 trial largely exonerating a drug that had started a
4 cardiovascular safety scar and thus alleviating the
5 worry that many, many patients felt, patients who had
6 been on that drug for many years. We wonder should
7 that decision impact the way that we think about the
8 policies that were borne from that controversy.

9 Another key question is whether the current
10 emphasis of cardiovascular safety and such a
11 heightened emphasis on cardiovascular safety is in
12 patients' best interests. The default for drug
13 evaluation historically has been a whole body
14 assessment of both benefit and risk and emphasizing
15 one area potentially draws focus away from others that
16 are also of importance to patients. We must also
17 consider the ethics of enrolling over 100,000 very
18 vulnerable at high cardiovascular risk in these trials
19 as Dr. Ratner of the ADA mentioned earlier today.

20 And finally, we must ensure that our
21 diabetes drug approval paradigm will ensure that the
22 therapies will be available for future generations of

Capital Reporting Company

300

1 diabetes patients and we must also ensure that the
2 policies that are enacted to evaluate diabetes drugs
3 are responsible in terms of the cost that the
4 healthcare system and ultimately consumers will to
5 bear.

6 To conclude, I'd like to read some open-
7 ended responses regarding diabetes drug approval that
8 we received from our DQ&A survey and from the Glu
9 online type 1 diabetes community. We received
10 thousands of comments last week alone and picked a few
11 that represented the spirit of what we heard. These
12 comments are directed towards the panel and towards
13 the FDA. Quote, I realize that safety and efficacy
14 must both be considered but I fear that the process
15 may be delaying the release of potentially life-saving
16 medications and/or technology. Quote, Thank you for
17 working more closely with the diabetes patient
18 community recently and for listening to what we have
19 to say. It's so great to see change and feel able to
20 be a part of it. And finally, quote, Please hurry,
21 the need is tremendous.

22 For the sake of patients like these, let's

Capital Reporting Company

301

1 keep the conversation going. Thank you.

2 DR. LaVANGE: Thank you. Any questions from
3 the panel?

4 (Whereupon, no response; no questions
5 posed.)

6 DR. LaVANGE: Okay. Thank you very much.
7 So that concludes our planned presentations and we
8 have time allotted for other questions from the panel
9 or other general comments from the audience and then a
10 sum-up. And I wonder if we -- I'd like to possibly
11 break for 10 minutes so that we can just do a quick
12 canvas about questions for specific speakers, and so
13 if that's all right, we'll just take a very quick
14 break, 10 minutes and we'll be right back.

15 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

16 DR. LaVANGE: So before we ask for any other
17 comments from the audience, we wanted to ask a couple
18 of questions. Of the many things we've heard today,
19 we have had various viewpoints given to us about who
20 should know what when, and the only general agreement
21 is that the DMC can always know everything but beyond
22 that, there's no agreement. So you have some people

Capital Reporting Company

302

1 proposing that the DMC and FDA only exchange
2 information and the sponsor's left out in the cold.
3 You've got others suggesting that parts of the
4 sponsor, possibly just the minimal number of people
5 who are needed to put the submission together know but
6 nobody in management. And then you have other folks
7 suggesting that management, the management team and
8 the sponsor absolutely needs to know because they have
9 to make a decision about whether to file.

10 So we've seen, I think, all three -- or
11 we've heard all three of those different scenarios and
12 we were just curious if we could put a question to
13 anyone, the presenters or anyone in the audience
14 today, if they have any thoughts about any of those
15 three scenarios. So in particular, what would it --
16 would it be palatable if the FDA and the DMC were the
17 only ones who knew the details of the interim analyses
18 and decisions were made. So that would assume nobody
19 in the sponsor. The sponsor outsources the submission
20 and basically the sponsor is kept out in the cold.
21 And so what do you think about that?

22 And then secondly, what is the risk for the

Capital Reporting Company

303

1 two models of who in the sponsor knows? So does the
2 management team -- I think Dr. Marso was the one who -
3 - well, first, Dr. Offen, I think, and also the
4 gentleman from AstraZeneca both suggested that
5 possibly a good number of people in the sponsor should
6 be kept blinded. And I think, Walt, you said no
7 management, not necessarily speaking for PhRMA but,
8 you know, for yourself; whereas Dr. Marso later on
9 said, no, he felt that management should know. And
10 not to single you out but these are two very different
11 concepts that we've heard. So we were just interested
12 in helping us understand a little bit more what the
13 risks are for management in the sponsor to know the
14 results and how badly could they harm the continuation
15 of the study with that knowledge? So, John, did I
16 characterize that adequately? And this is --

17 DR. JENKINS: Well, you actually -- there
18 was actually a fourth scenario which was the DMC
19 communicating to the sponsor and FDA simply that the
20 boundary was or was not met and then decisions made
21 just on the DMC communication. So we've heard, I
22 think, four scenarios.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

304

1 DR. LaVANGE: Right. I totally left out the
2 one where the FDA only knows that the boundary was met
3 for obvious reasons. Sorry. But yes, that is
4 another. So, okay, Walt, do you want to start?

5 DR. OFFEN: Yeah, let me start. First of
6 all, regarding the issue of management, whether
7 management at the sponsor, whether any of them should
8 see the interim data, when I answered the question
9 earlier, I was thinking in terms of a management
10 committee, so I mean our companies have CEO and then,
11 you know, their direct reports and so on. I don't
12 think that full group of people need to see the data.
13 I do think, however, that somebody -- and it could
14 very often be the therapeutic medical VP responsible
15 for that are, for diabetes, let's say, diabetes care
16 would see the data and make that decision of
17 whether -- should we file or not or at least be the
18 one accountable. So I'll straighten that out here.

19 The other thing I want to point out
20 regarding the options. There are a couple of options
21 you point out where the sponsor does not see the data
22 at all. I don't think its tenable from PhRMA's

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

305

1 perspective but let me give two good reasons why.
2 Number one, Beatrice, Tom Fleming or others, I've
3 heard many, including Tom, people like Susan
4 Ellenberg, Dave DeMets speak about DMCs, and the one
5 message that's been very clear to me from them is DMCs
6 do not want the authority to make decisions. They're
7 making recommendations. If a DMC is sending data to
8 the FDA without sponsor involvement, they have *de*
9 *facto* made the decision to file and later on, some
10 lawyer -- yeah, somebody mentioned half the people
11 that are interested in this are lawyers -- some lawyer
12 is going to find a patient and say "we'll sue that
13 DMC, they made the decision and they shouldn't have
14 done what they did." So I think that's one thing to
15 keep in perspective.

16 Maybe the most important thing, however, of
17 speaking out of both sides, Dr. Jenkins, of our mouth,
18 it seems like maybe we are. I don't think we are.
19 Talking about public disclosure of those interim data
20 is something where, all due respect to the public, but
21 they don't necessarily -- they'll look at the CV -- or
22 sorry, the -- yeah, the hazard ratio of increased CV

Capital Reporting Company

306

1 risk and the upper limit confidence interval very much
2 in isolation, not thinking about any of the other data
3 and make what we could argue is irrational decisions
4 on whether to participate in the trial, whether to
5 drop out, cross over, all those sorts of things.

6 When we're talking about sponsors looking at
7 that data, the sponsor is making a very important
8 decision whether to file or not.

9 And I'll give you an example of why they may
10 not file. So again, if you get one of these interim
11 datas where you have maybe 1.25 estimate, 1.79 upper
12 limit, it's achieved the requirements so they could
13 file, but suppose that drug had weight gain. Some
14 diabetic drugs have weight loss so now this drug has
15 weight gain. Maybe it has weak efficacy relative--
16 you know, in phase three, relative to placebo, it
17 doesn't look to be as good as some of the others that
18 are on the market. Sponsor would very likely,
19 actually, not file because they need to think is this
20 going to be something that we can sell; will payers
21 pay for this; you know, all those kinds of things as
22 opposed to if the same scenario, maybe a little bit of

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

307

1 weight gain, maybe the efficacy is average, but that
2 point estimate is now .8 and knowing it's .8, as Dr.
3 Fleming pointed out, those companies now would say,
4 "We want to run this to the end. We may get
5 superiority out of this." And that would be enough to
6 say we're going to file and we're going to let the
7 trial continue. We don't want other -- we're going to
8 keep it confidential and so on.

9 So I don't think it's speaking out of both
10 sides of our mouths. I think they're different
11 situations.

12 DR. LaVANGE: And while you're at the mic,
13 just a quick follow-up. Are there specific
14 concerns --just playing the devil's advocate, are
15 there specific concerns with the management team
16 knowing too many details of the interim analysis
17 beyond the obvious which is they would then not be
18 able to make decisions about altering the study for
19 the remainder? But is there anything else that was
20 behind your original statement?

21 DR. OFFEN: As far as not having the full
22 management community see the data? No. Only -- and

Capital Reporting Company

308

1 maybe this -- I'll speak for myself. I'm only
2 agreeing with the spirit of many of the speakers
3 today, that is keep the access to that interim data as
4 minimal as you can. And if there is a good reason
5 that somebody has to know it, not just curiosity, not
6 just that, you know, I'm an officer in this company
7 and so, therefore, I need to know. That's not a good
8 enough reason in itself, my opinion. But I don't
9 think nobody from management should -- how am I saying
10 this? Certainly, some management folks will need to
11 see the interim data.

12 DR. JENKINS: Actually, can I follow-up on
13 that? So hearing your comment but what if people in
14 the company say "I'm in management, I have to know
15 these data to make responsible decisions for the
16 company as far as, you know, to submit, to go forward
17 with the trial. I'm not going to have any role in
18 deciding to make changes to the trial if we go
19 forward," what, if any, concerns would you have in
20 that scenario where senior management in the company
21 says "we have to know these data to make decisions
22 that are relevant to our company and we're not going

Capital Reporting Company

309

1 to do anything with that information that's going to
2 change the trial design or anything like that"? What
3 would be your concerns in that scenario, if any?

4 DR. OFFEN: In that scenario, I guess you're
5 saying that the senior management would know the
6 hazard ratio, so the point estimate at least, right?

7 DR. JENKINS: Yes. Still no public
8 disclosure.

9 DR. OFFEN: I'm trying to get at -- we heard
10 kind of two different models today, what I call the
11 pure academic model that no one within the company
12 that has anything to do with the business decisions
13 for the company, partnering decisions, investor,
14 fundraising, etcetera, would know about the interim
15 analysis other than we met the boundary. And then
16 we've heard other suggestions along the way that
17 people within the company would need to know that
18 information, so I'm going to the second scenario.
19 What would be the concern, again, no public
20 disclosure, not disclosure to the team that's running
21 the rest of the trial, no disclosure to the
22 investigators but management in the company knew the

Capital Reporting Company

310

1 data; what would be the concern?

2 DR. OFFEN: Well, beyond what I said a
3 minute ago, just trying to minimize the number of
4 people that have access to the unblinded data is
5 something that we would always, I think, want to see
6 done. So whether that's a group of management or
7 saying, you know, a large group of statisticians know,
8 I think we just need a couple that are -- have access
9 to the unblinded data.

10 Maybe the other thing I could say, I think
11 when we're talking about management within R&D of the
12 science and the clinical development, that's different
13 than management of marketing or, you know, sales and
14 marketing and that sort of thing, is I don't want them
15 to be tempted to saying things or trying -- you know,
16 that they shouldn't and don't really understand. So I
17 don't know if that helps but...

18 DR. JENKINS: Well, maybe taking the
19 scenario you described earlier, if the point estimate
20 is .8 and it looks favorable for submission, as you
21 said, the management may say "we'll go forward because
22 we may get superiority," do we have concerns about

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

311

1 that process occurring as far as maintaining trial
2 integrity? Others may want to comment on that as
3 well. I don't mean to pick on you.

4 DR. LaVANGE: Yeah, Walt's --

5 DR. OFFEN: Yeah.

6 DR. LaVANGE: -- may be tired of being on
7 the spot.

8 DR. OFFEN: I can turn it over to Tom.

9 DR. LaVANGE: Tom, you had had your hand up
10 earlier.

11 DR. OFFEN: We probably make sure that the
12 speakers introduce themselves for the transcript.

13 DR. LaVANGE: Yes. So that was Walt Offen
14 and this is Tom Fleming.

15 DR. FLEMING: Tom Fleming. I am worried
16 about management getting access to information if, in
17 fact, that information would lead to influencing
18 subsequent management decisions. If it's known that
19 those people had access and you see what decisions are
20 made based on that access, that could be indirectly
21 informative. If those business people are integral to
22 the regulatory filing process, then that is, in fact,

Capital Reporting Company

312

1 potentially what would be the justification for this.

2 My sense about this is -- and Walt was very
3 correct when he predicted my -- data monitoring
4 committees aren't decision-making bodies. We have a
5 very significant role but we're advisory. Ultimate
6 decision-making is made by sponsors, steering
7 committees and regulatory authorities. Hopefully, in
8 the organizational meeting and in the protocol, there
9 is a great deal of clarity about the thinking by
10 sponsors and regulatory authorities and steering
11 committees in setting up guidelines. Ultimately,
12 we'll use our judgment and we'll carry out what we
13 best can to safeguard patient interests and preserve
14 integrity and credibility of a trial.

15 In any superiority trial, because we're
16 making recommendations, if we arrive at a
17 recommendation to terminate a trial, we don't make
18 that decision. To empower the sponsor, we will ask
19 the sponsor to have a small core group of leadership
20 that might involve steering committee leadership.
21 They may choose to contact regulatory authorities as
22 they make that decision, but we make the

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

313

1 recommendation and they make the decision.

2 I can't think of an instance where we made a
3 recommendation as something as serious as terminating
4 the trial and the sponsor didn't agree to it and that
5 partly reflects the level of understanding that we
6 have with the sponsor s to what the criteria would
7 have to be. But in essence, the sponsor makes the
8 decision. So as I think about that -- it was
9 fascinating discussions today and thoughts that were
10 raised, and as I thought about the discussions today,
11 I kept coming back to John's proposal of this middle
12 ground approach in between 2(a) and 2(b), not where
13 the DMC makes the recommendation that the boundary has
14 been crossed and regulatory authorities get nothing.
15 I don't think that's what a DMC wishes to do.

16 I like your idea that the regulatory
17 authorities would get access to the data.

18 I also understand when a sponsor would say I
19 would like to have some way of understanding the
20 nature of those data to bring our perspectives into
21 context just as we ask you to do when we would
22 recommend terminating a superiority trial. So I'm

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

314

1 wondering whether a hybrid or a version of John
2 Jenkins' proposal would make sense here, and that is
3 the DMC would arrive at a recommendation to say the
4 criteria for release of these data, we believe, has
5 been met. We don't release this to the unblinded team
6 that could have 60 people. We release it to the same
7 size group that we would do in a superiority trial,
8 three or four or five well-chosen people that have the
9 broad context, understanding the scientific issues
10 here from the perspective of the sponsor who could
11 then endorse that DMC recommendation for releasing the
12 information to the regulatory authorities.

13 Now, you still have some involvement but
14 it's far more contained. It's not quite the Jenkins
15 proposal but it's a close version to it where you'd
16 have a very small number of people recognizing still
17 the DMC is not making this decision. We made a
18 recommendation. It was I think, in all likelihood,
19 endorsed by that small core group and this could --
20 and there have been some sponsors who have been very
21 clever about this recently where this intervening step
22 was actually done confidentially. It was set up so

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

315

1 that if we recommended termination of the trial, they
2 would, the small core group would meet without it
3 being know that they were meeting, empowering the
4 sponsor in essence to make a decision to continue the
5 trial, if that was the case, without it being known.
6 And that allows for the greatest allocation of
7 responsibility as it should be to the sponsor, the
8 steering committee, and the FDA.

9 So obviously, this needs to be thought more
10 through but I think what you're proposing or what you
11 raised as a possibility, John, could still be
12 achievable even if there is a perspective that the
13 sponsor needs to be involved by, in essence, having
14 those people who aren't going to handle all of the
15 regulatory filing but they're the core group that
16 needs to endorse that this is a dataset that should,
17 in fact, lead to a regulatory submission.

18 DR. JENKINS: Just before we go to the next
19 speaker, I want to be very clear. I didn't make a
20 proposal. I raised a possibility.

21 DR. FLEMING: Okay.

22 DR. JENKINS: So I'd really like this not to

Capital Reporting Company

316

1 show up in the pink sheet tomorrow as my proposal.

2 DR. FLEMING: So I amend this --

3 DR. JENKINS: I raised it as a scenario.

4 DR. FLEMING: -- the Jenkins proposed
5 possibility.

6 DR. LaVANGE: Dr. Nissen.

7 DR. NISSEN: Yeah. I'd like to address the
8 issue of the minimalist approach where the DMC would
9 inform the FDA that the threshold for the guidance was
10 met but give no further data. And I'd like to argue
11 against doing that and let me see if I can articulate
12 why.

13 I think the Agency, you know, has to have
14 the ability to look at the point estimate and
15 confidence intervals in the context of everything else
16 that's known about the drug. You know, Bob Temple
17 uses a word sometimes when you have a drug class, your
18 priors, you know, you have maybe other drugs in the
19 class. You have other benefits and risks that have
20 been documented in the development program. The
21 ability for the Agency to tolerate a 1.25 hazard ratio
22 might be different for a drug that had other known

Capital Reporting Company

317

1 risks -- they may not be morbid mortal risks but they
2 would be potentially important -- or benefits. I
3 would argue that a drug that, you know, barely meets
4 the threshold for lowering your hemoglobin A1C where
5 there are many alternatives in the same class might be
6 viewed very differently from a drug that had very high
7 degrees of efficacy, promoted weight loss, did a bunch
8 of other things that we thought were important.

9 And so that point estimate and confidence
10 interval, I think the Agency has a right to be able to
11 see that in order to make the decision that regardless
12 of whether it's 1.25 or 1.17 or 1.16 is taken in the
13 context of everything that's known about the drug so
14 that in representing the public interest, you could
15 make a decisions that you think in, you know, your
16 heart of hearts is in the best interests of patients
17 and the public.

18 DR. MARSO: Steve Marso. I just wanted to
19 echo a couple of comments and maybe expand one or two.
20 You know, there are functionally two things that need
21 to happen after the interim -- getting back to the
22 pragmatic approach here. One is the decision to

Capital Reporting Company

318

1 submit or not to submit and then doing the legwork to
2 do the submission. And for the reasons that Steve
3 articulated actually on the agency side, I think those
4 same issues apply on the pharma side, and that is you
5 want to see the totality of the data and you want to
6 see the point estimates. You want to decide whether
7 or not you're going to submit or not.

8 And at break, we were talking about that and
9 I'm wondering, you know, there might be as many
10 solutions for this as there companies or, you know,
11 other sponsors but that -- I think that the compelling
12 thing is that we have the firewall in place, the
13 mechanisms in place and that we strive to have the
14 fewest number of people unblinded as possible whether
15 they're in the company, whether they're in a for-
16 profit CRO doing the submission. So for example, I
17 could envision a DMC doing analysis or a for profit
18 contracting statistical group to do the work going to
19 the company to decide to submit or not to submit, then
20 having a group of individuals do the legwork. I just
21 think that the driving principles here are to drive
22 down that number as much as possible, and I think

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

319

1 there will be a comfort level with the pharmaceutical
2 side. I don't want to speak for them but I could
3 envision a culture of a company being such that they
4 don't want to empower one or two people to make the
5 decision to submit and they bypass the interim.

6 But I think that driving down the numbers is
7 incredibly important and I think, you know, on the
8 academic side, on the DMC side, and on the pharma
9 side, there's a difference between -- and we need to
10 recognize in a meaningful way that there is a
11 difference between those that need to know and those
12 that have an intense desire to know. And I think when
13 we write the data use plans, we need to be very
14 cognizant of who really needs to know versus who
15 really wants to know whether you're at a CRO doing the
16 work or a pharma company making the decisions.

17 DR. KAPLAN: Lee Kaplan. I have a little
18 bit of concern about the use of the interim data to
19 make the kinds of judgments that were just being
20 discussed, because what -- if I understand this
21 correctly, and I'll admit that my history in this area
22 is more limited, the final decision is being made

Capital Reporting Company

320

1 based on the totality of the study and so the approval
2 that we're talking about is in interim or provisional
3 approval -- we haven't talked a lot about what happens
4 if the final analysis doesn't support the interim
5 analysis -- but the approval that we're talking about,
6 I'll assume for the moment, that it is an interim
7 approval and there are very specific criteria.

8 So I'm a little bit perplexed by the use of
9 an enormous amount of judgment for -- with this
10 interim data. I think that the judgment should be
11 used with respect to the efficacy data at the time of
12 the interim approval and with the cardiovascular
13 safety data at the time of the final approval at the
14 end of the study.

15 So, Steve, I hear what you're saying but I
16 don't -- I think at the time of the interim approval,
17 the application of the judgment that you're talking
18 about seems a little bit misplaced. I think the
19 company has made a decision to accept an early
20 evaluation based on these interim data. They could,
21 of course, object that possibility and go to the end
22 of the trial, but there's an appropriate -- there's

Capital Reporting Company

321

1 all the reasons why we stated why we think that this
2 should happen but it is -- that doesn't seem to me to
3 be as amenable to all of this additional judgment. I
4 think it should be more fact-based than the kinds of
5 judgment that are used in totality when examining risk
6 against benefit in the very final analysis.

7 And so you have to make a compromise and I
8 think that's one of the compromises that has to be
9 made. If you make that compromise, some of the other
10 considerations about who in the company needs to know
11 are a little bit easier to contemplate because at that
12 point, the major decision that the company has to make
13 is do we continue the development of this product.
14 It's about to be approved. If it's not going to be
15 approved, it's not going to be approved, but if it is
16 approved on an interim basis, then the company has to
17 decide, say even though it's approved, we are not
18 going to go ahead with the development of this
19 product. That's really the decision that the company
20 has to make at that particular point, because if the
21 drug is approved and the company says come hell or
22 high water, I want to bring this drug to market, then

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

322

1 there's really not much information that the company
2 needs to know. They can wait. They have an approval.
3 They market their drug and they move it on til the
4 final analysis comes in.

5 So I think we really have to look at what
6 exactly -- what decision points are exactly being made
7 by the company in order to drive who needs to know and
8 what they need to know. And I think the key decision
9 point, as I said a second ago, is the decision to
10 continue to allow the drug to be approved. That's
11 really the decision that the company has to make and
12 is it -- how many situations will there be where a
13 company has decided to accept the interim analysis and
14 then based on the numbers in that interim analysis is
15 going to say, "no, but never mind, we don't want to
16 bring this drug forward." I don't know the answer to
17 that. I would love to hear from some representatives
18 of industry as to how often that would occur and under
19 what conditions that might occur, because I think that
20 would influence at least how I think about some of
21 these need to know versus want to know issues.

22 DR. JENKINS: Lisa, can I make a couple of

Capital Reporting Company

323

1 clarifying comments because I've heard various terms
2 used today, conditional approval, interim approval,
3 etcetera? So let me clarify what we've actually been
4 doing in the diabetes field.

5 We have two flavors of approval. We have
6 fully approval. We have accelerated approval. We
7 don't have a conditional, we don't have an interim.
8 What we've been in diabetes is full approval. We
9 accept hemoglobin A1C as a validated surrogate for
10 approval of drugs to treat diabetes assuming benefits
11 outweigh the risk, etcetera, etcetera.

12 So when we approve these based on these
13 interim analyses, we're using the interim analysis to
14 assess the cardiovascular safety as part of that
15 benefit-risk equation and then we issue a post-
16 marketing requirement that the company complete the
17 study to get to that 1.3 boundary. So we have the
18 authority to require post-approval safety studies, and
19 people have raised legitimately the question "well,
20 what happens if the post-approval safety study doesn't
21 rule out 1.3." We haven't crossed that situation yet
22 but it may occur.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

324

1 You know, options might include asking the
2 company to withdraw the drug from the market; might
3 include limiting the indication to, you know, third-
4 line setting, for example; may require doing another
5 trial if we think that there was a subgroup that might
6 have benefitted. So there are a lot of scenarios.

7 I just wanted to clarify in the diabetes
8 context, we're talking about full approval with a
9 requirement that they complete the study for safety
10 purposes after the trial. It's not conditional
11 approval. It's not interim approval. The company has
12 the same rights of an approved drug as any other
13 approved drug has in that scenario.

14 DR. KAPLAN: I appreciate that
15 clarification. The only response that I would have is
16 that makes it even easier, it seems to me, to --
17 because at the -- the only point where there is a
18 decision to be made is whether you submit the full
19 package to the FDA, not the decision about what to do
20 after the drug is approved. I would think it would be
21 highly unlikely that somebody would decide to -- a
22 company would decide to submit the full package and

Capital Reporting Company

325

1 then reject the approval of the drug that they just
2 submitted for. So it's at that very single point and
3 since you're going for a full approval, it actually
4 seems to me it would be easier.

5 But I would still like to hear from
6 representatives of industry about the issue of what
7 would influence your decision at that point to go
8 forward or not go forward with the submission to the
9 FDA, because if there's nothing that would influence
10 that decision, then there's not much need to know.

11 DR. LaVANGE: So if anybody wants to answer
12 that, that's fine. Otherwise, I have another
13 question.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Lisa, I think we heard from
15 various people that if it was perilously close to 1.3
16 and ruled out 1.8 just barely, they might not think
17 that was a very smart application to go because it was
18 likely to go under later and that could also depend on
19 how big the affect on hemoglobin A1C. I mean all
20 those perfectly sensible considerations would go into
21 it.

22 (UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER): (Inaudible) a narrow

Capital Reporting Company

326

1 group of people. Only that decision-maker would need
2 to know.

3 DR. TEMPLE: Well, I think most people have
4 agreed that you'd want to keep it as narrow as
5 possible, right.

6 DR. LaVANGE: Okay. So that's a good segue.
7 I asked a question earlier from Dr. Nissen and I want
8 to bring it up again if anybody else wants to add
9 anything. We've had almost every speaker talk about
10 what can go wrong if the physicians or the patients in
11 the study get too much detail about the interim
12 analysis. We've had people talk about equipoise. We
13 even had Mr. Venkat present new data collected about
14 what patients would do on a sample of over 5,000
15 patients if they heard the drug was good or the drug
16 was bad, would they take themselves out of the study.

17 Dr. Nissen had on one of his slides that
18 sponsors can also cause problem with the loss of
19 equipoise but in more subtle ways.

20 And then Dr. Offen talked about, when we
21 were asked what is it that we're concerned about with
22 sponsors' knowledge, what is the behavior that we're

Capital Reporting Company

327

1 worried about and the answer seems to be we just know
2 it's good to minimize who knows, but we always stop
3 short of this. And I think one of the reasons -- I'm
4 just going to put words in your mouth -- one of the
5 reasons is that if it's hard -- it's very hard if
6 subtle changes are made on behalf of anybody, then
7 it's very hard to first, figure out what the impact is
8 and second, conclude that damage was done. I mean it
9 sort of goes back to the FDA's policy, the way we were
10 sure that -- you know, trust goes a long way but, in
11 fact, the way we're sure that sponsors pre-specify all
12 of their analyses and not do data mining at the end of
13 a study is we require them to do exactly that, pre-
14 specify and submit to us what their primary analyses
15 are going to be.

16 This is a little bit harder. So we -- I
17 think -- my question is is there something that we're
18 not thinking about? John referred to it as designing
19 in the quality. Is there anything you can do up front
20 other than a data access plan to be able to show later
21 on during the study perhaps that nothing's been
22 breached, that there has been no damage done? We know

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

328

1 if you wait until the end of the study, you can often
2 see that bad things might -- you know, happened. And
3 Dr. Fleming and others gave us examples where studies,
4 had they been stopped earlier -- Ms. Close gave us an
5 example with the DCCT, had it been stopped early, then
6 it would have been a real shame because the behavior
7 is very different.

8 But it's harder to look back until you get
9 to the end of the study. And again, Dr. Fleming gave
10 us examples with the SWOG that clearly, too much
11 disclosure hampered those studies. They couldn't
12 enroll, they couldn't finish and so forth, but that's
13 at the end of the study.

14 If you've got studies ongoing, then what --
15 is there any hope at all in terms of designing end
16 quality, because I think that's what we're concerned
17 about. We just -- we have this need to minimize who
18 knows what. We can't always say exactly what behavior
19 we're concerned about, but we know that it's so hard
20 to measure if something has gone wrong, therefore, try
21 to prevent it from going wrong is -- so there's a
22 question in there somewhere.

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

329

1 DR. NISSEN: If I may, one of the documents
2 that we all need to look at, and in fact increasingly
3 now, journals are requiring this, is to look carefully
4 at the protocol and all amendments, as you do always,
5 and the SAP and when was the SAP finalized and what
6 changes were made to the statistical analysis plan and
7 when were they made. And, you know, clearly, if you
8 have a change to the SAP that occurs between the
9 interim and the final analysis, particularly if those
10 changes have a significant impact on the way the data
11 are being analyzed, that is a cause for significant
12 concern, and there may be some things the agency can
13 do around the issue of, you know, when does the SAP
14 need to be finalized.

15 You know, I'm increasingly uncomfortable
16 that in some modern contemporary trials, the
17 statistical analysis plan is held back and it's not
18 really finalized until fairly near the end of the
19 trial. And that means that that document, which is an
20 important statement of how will the data be actually
21 analyzed. If that's an evolution then it can evolve
22 at a time when there would be concerns raised about

1 whether -- you know, what happened in the interim
2 somehow was influencing how the ultimate data were
3 being analyzed at the end of the trial. So there may
4 be some things the agencies can do around that that
5 would help to protect the integrity of the study.

6 DR. MARSO: Yeah, so I tried to highlight
7 and maybe expand a little bit, but I do think there
8 are some design features that might mitigate the risk
9 of the post-interim. And I think if you could -- if
10 enrollment could complete around the interim, that's
11 beneficial. I think that if major protocol amendments
12 could be done prior to the interim, that's beneficial.
13 I, like Steve, think that the SAP should be done well
14 before the interim. And I do agree that it's a
15 prevention strategy because you're not going to be
16 able to identify it, likely; and if you are, you're
17 not going to be able to measure it; and if you can
18 measure it, you don't know which way the bias is going
19 to -- it will be an impossible task. So prevention is
20 absolutely the strategy.

21 I also think that the size of the trial, the
22 rate of enrollment, and the event rate -- I mean I

Capital Reporting Company

331

1 would just, you know, ask the statistical group to
2 think through scenarios and vary those so that the
3 Agency understands what it does to the duration of the
4 post-interim, the relationship between the final
5 patient enrolled versus when the final interim,
6 because I think you'll find that there is substantial
7 variance in the phases of the interim trial.

8 DR. FLEMING: Just very quickly reiterate
9 what I was saying before, on monitoring committees of
10 cardiovascular safety trials, we've spent a lot of
11 time carefully reviewing the performance standards.
12 They're established in advance what are targets, what
13 are minimally acceptable, the enrollment rate, the
14 event rate, the adherence rate, the retention rate,
15 the cross-in rate, the currentness of data. We're
16 going to monitor over all time because these are
17 strong indicators of the integrity and reliability and
18 interpretability of conclusions.

19 So, Lisa, when you mentioned that, and
20 properly, if we have concerns post release of these
21 data for purposes of regulatory filing, that they may
22 be some leakage of that insight beyond the public in

Capital Reporting Company

332

1 ways that would negatively impact quality of trial
2 conduct. I can't be certain that we would detect it
3 with these measures, but these are real-time
4 assessments that we're going to do, and they are, in
5 fact, principle issues that we worry about that are
6 integral for integrity. So I do think that there is a
7 considerable likelihood that if there was a serious
8 compromising to the integrity of the trial that was a
9 consequence of the leakage, these are issues that
10 could be detected as we continue what we would do
11 anyway, which is a careful monitoring of the
12 performance standards at every DMC meeting.

13 DR. JENKINS: Tom, to follow-up that up,
14 let's say you're monitoring those and you start seeing
15 patterns of behavior in the trial post interim
16 analysis use for regulatory purposes which raises
17 questions in your mind about the integrity of the
18 trial results, what do we do then? Do we stop the
19 trial and deal with the hazards of trying to start a
20 new one or what do we do?

21 DR. FLEMING: That's a great question, John,
22 and what we've heard is that stopping the trial and

Capital Reporting Company

333

1 starting a new one has many negative consequences in
2 terms of the new trial and the context for that new
3 trial and information having been released and having
4 to start over. So our goal is to not be in that
5 position. Our goal is to prospectively plan the trial
6 in an active, not passive way in terms of how it's
7 going to be conducted so that we are maximizing the
8 likelihood that it will be conducted with integrity,
9 and that we're going to monitor in real-time early on.
10 My view is the time to determine that things aren't
11 going well is not near the end of the trial. It's as
12 early as you can, as early as you can detect this.

13 And part of the performance standards
14 document should be not only an indication of what is
15 the target for each of these standards and minimally
16 acceptable but what are you going to do if, in fact,
17 you are falling close to what is minimally acceptable,
18 what are the creative things that you're going to do.
19 And there are things that we can do.

20 Ultimately, though, I understand your point.
21 If there a sufficiently serious compromising to the
22 integrity of the trial, none of these other procedures

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

334

1 that we may fall back on to address this will be
2 sufficient which is why we're having this meeting,
3 which is why we need you. We need FDA to come
4 forward. No one is as influential to the integrity of
5 science and research as you are. We can do the best
6 we can but when you lay out standards for what we have
7 to do, and we'll do our best to help you thinking
8 about those, as many have done today, those standards
9 have considerable influence. We will then do our best
10 to proactively ensure as best we can that the studies
11 are being conducted in a way to meet those standards.
12 And that is the best strategy for having a greater
13 likelihood that there will be integrity.

14 We can monitor. If we see things that
15 aren't going according to what has been set for the
16 standards, there are constructive things that we can
17 suggest, and that will be effective unless there is
18 too sufficiently serious compromising to integrity.
19 And that's what we need to prevent by thinking through
20 what our good clinical practice is here for how we're
21 going to be able to carry out this approach of
22 simultaneously allowing for early marketing approval

Capital Reporting Company

335

1 on the 122 while maintaining the integrity of the 610
2 to get a timely answer that is reliable and
3 interpretable.

4 DR. RATNER: Robert Ratner. Doctors Nissen
5 and Marso have taken the low-hanging fruit and it's
6 absolutely correct. All off those issues are critical
7 and those are easily done. Dr. Fleming and Dr.
8 Jenkins have really gone to the core issue. There are
9 a lot of subtle ways that you can influence the
10 operation of a trial whether it's how hard you try and
11 retain patients, how hard you try and collect endpoint
12 data on patients that have been lost to follow-up, how
13 intensively you try and maintain the adherence rates,
14 and all of that really comes to what are the
15 provisions that the investigators have from the
16 sponsor. That can be manipulated very easily. It's
17 changing in clinical trials all the time in terms of
18 what is available to the investigators to maintain
19 adherence or what's available to the investigators to
20 collect additional data.

21 Those are the subtle changes that I'm not
22 sure Dr. Fleming's DMC is going to be able to pick up.

1 I think that he hit the nail on the head as to what
2 the problem is. I'm just not sure what the solution
3 is other than not having the sponsor know what
4 direction things are going. That's why we blind
5 studies.

6 DR. LaVANGE: I think that just supports
7 what we hear, minimize the number of people that know
8 the information.

9 So I'm ready to summarize unless the panel
10 has other questions. Worn you out? All right. I'll
11 see what I can do here.

12 So I think we have heard a lot of good
13 discussion today. As I was joking earlier, we had
14 general agreement that the DMC is about the only group
15 we trust with access and everybody else we're
16 suspicious of including ourselves. But we have
17 several models that have been talked about and the
18 pros and cons.

19 We did not hear today much concern with
20 FDA's plan to redact information about cardiovascular
21 safety in our summary basis of approval. At interim,
22 we did release the memos for the one case where we've

1 done this, the alogliptin approval, and they were
2 released with a *Federal Register* notice to illustrate
3 our practice. We did receive at least one comment to
4 the docket arguing that we should follow a policy of
5 full disclosure and not redact this information, but
6 we didn't hear anything today from the audience about
7 that.

8 However, we heard from one speaker
9 suggestions that we should allow more flexibility in
10 disclosure such as releasing information about
11 subgroups of patients or subsets of endpoints but not
12 other person spoke to that, so we'll take that as
13 general agreement, at least of those present today,
14 with our policy as evidenced by our -- the alogliptin
15 case.

16 Well, there was general agreement expressed
17 today that this is a balancing act, balance is need to
18 get effective therapies to patients as soon as
19 possible but not jeopardizing our ability to answer
20 the primary questions of interest about cardiovascular
21 safety which does require the completion of the
22 ongoing study if that's the approval pathway the

Capital Reporting Company

338

1 sponsor has chosen to take. All have acknowledged
2 this balancing problem. Some solutions were offered
3 There was request from several corners that the FDA
4 should give some guidance on this topic. We will
5 certainly take the comments we have heard today under
6 advisement. We'll continue to discuss internally
7 whether and how our current guidances for diabetes
8 drug development, for DMCs should be updated and when
9 they should be updated, and we also acknowledge the
10 request that FDA actually provide templates for data
11 access plans, presumably with input from those of you
12 already using these. So we have heard all of that.

13 You'll notice I stopped short of saying that
14 we'll do it by such and such a date. Okay.

15 The answer to, I think it was question 1(c)
16 about starting a second study, is something that we're
17 interested in and we heard from several of you and if
18 we didn't hear from you, we asked you directly and, in
19 particular, Dr. Temple, asked you whether there were
20 issues with starting a second study once interim
21 results were run and whether that was different than
22 continuing the first study. And I think we heard loud

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

1 and clear that many of the same problems exist in
2 terms of equipoise but we also heard that that two-
3 study approach was not desirable, which I think we
4 already knew, because of the startup time and the
5 delay in getting the answer. It would be much more
6 preferable to be able to continue the first study.
7 But nonetheless, the second study -- starting a second
8 study when we have concern about interim disclosure is
9 not an easy solution either.

10 We heard some general concern with small
11 companies and their obligations regarding knowledge of
12 material information being known by some but not all
13 persons in the company, what their fiduciary
14 responsibilities are and so forth.

15 And we also heard concerns from at least two
16 speakers that our cardiovascular safety requirements
17 may be driving companies, may be driving physicians
18 and, therefore, innovation away from diabetes research
19 and into other areas of drug development.

20 We have heard from several of you that the
21 concerns -- or the voice of the patients, the patients
22 of today and tomorrow, need better therapies and just

Capital Reporting Company

340

1 want to make sure you know that we have heard this.

2 We also heard a concern that I had not
3 thought about previously but possibly others have that
4 by studying the heavily enriched populations which are
5 required to make these cardiovascular safety studies
6 doable in a reasonable amount of time means that
7 diabetes patients are studied late in their disease
8 stage and that that might then mean that the studies
9 are less relevant in terms of informing patient care,
10 and I want to acknowledge that concern as well.

11 And then the final concern I'll mention is
12 that not all sponsors may be able to convene a DMC
13 that has Tom Fleming or Dave DeMets or one of the
14 other more experienced statisticians on it. We did
15 see some statistics about what proportion of the
16 studies have DMCs but there are DMCs out there that
17 will be operating possibly for diabetes safety studies
18 without the expertise that's represented in the room
19 today and perhaps, as Dr. Fleming suggested, more
20 guidance from the FDA could help in situations such as
21 those.

22 I think we had a challenge by the next-to-

Capital Reporting Company

341

1 last speaker to have courage behind our convictions or
2 courage to follow our convictions -- I forgot which it
3 was -- the challenge could FDAs and sponsors get by
4 with less information than they think they could, and
5 we'll certainly talk about that. But we do -- as Dr.
6 Jenkins reiterated, we are talking about full approval
7 here. This is not a conditional approval and we can't
8 take that lightly and we do have to be certain that
9 drugs are safe and effective before they are approved.
10 So only knowing that the boundary was met would
11 probably not suffice. Somebody could argue with me
12 there but I'm going out on a limb.

13 Okay. All right. So there are many other
14 good points that have been made. I've taken notes.
15 I've been typing them up. We haven't missed anything.
16 We've got your slides. I guess, in conclusion, I
17 think that we all want to -- we all want the same
18 thing. We want to achieve the balance of getting
19 effective drugs to patients while ensuring that the
20 drugs are safe and that the patients are safe,
21 particularly with regard to events that are harder to
22 ascertain during the development stage of that therapy

1 and require these post-marketing commitments and that
2 this is a difficult problem. There are solutions.
3 There is no easy fix, maybe a little low-hanging
4 fruit, but the harder solutions are going to require
5 more thought, more engagement, and we appreciate your
6 time today helping us think through possible solutions
7 and at least getting the dialogue started.

8 Do any of my panel members want to add?

9 Yes, Dr. Temple.

10 DR. TEMPLE: Only one thing. I thought the
11 point about whether the trials done in late-stage
12 diabetics are likely to show a benefit is a perfectly
13 good point, but it's worth remembering that these were
14 cardiovascular outcome trials designed to see if the
15 drugs were toxic, and those trials have to have enough
16 events to see anything or they won't succeed. So
17 whether in diabetes or weight loss, they're always
18 done in people who are relatively sick in the
19 cardiovascular sense in one way or another, either
20 because they're older or because they have risk
21 factors or something like that. So remember these
22 were identified as safety trials. It doesn't mean

Capital Reporting Company

343

1 that other trials wouldn't be interesting but that's
2 what these were. so that's why they tend to have
3 people -- they tend to be enriched with people who are
4 at high risk.

5 DR. JENKINS: Lisa, a couple of things I
6 would mention just in the summaries. We heard this is
7 a global issue.

8 DR. LaVANGE: Right, sorry.

9 DR. JENKINS: So if FDA protects the data
10 but other regulators don't, it's all for naught, so
11 it's a global issue that we need to work with other
12 regulators on.

13 DR. LaVANGE: Yes.

14 DR. JENKINS: And I think we also heard
15 several people suggest that it may be time for us to
16 revisit the basis for the cardiovascular outcome study
17 requirements for diabetes drugs. We hear different
18 proposals of how we might look for alternative ways of
19 identifying drugs that might require that, but I don't
20 think we heard much in the way of detail. But I just
21 wanted to flag for the record that we did hear calls
22 for re-evaluating whether we need to be doing these

Capital Reporting Company

344

1 large outcome studies for all diabetes agents going
2 forward.

3 DR. LaVANGE: Yes. Thank you. Certainly,
4 the global point was in my more detailed notes and we
5 understand the challenges with regional approvals.

6 And then the call for us to re-evaluate the
7 evidence to date and revisit our requirements was
8 mentioned by several speakers as well.

9 This side of the panel notice anything I
10 missed?

11 (No response.)

12 DR. LaVANGE: All right. Any other comments
13 from the audience before we convene?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. LaVANGE: Okay. Thank you again for
16 your time.

17 (Whereupon, at 4:22 p.m., the meeting was
18 adjourned.)

19

20

21

22

Capital Reporting Company

345

1

2

Capital Reporting Company

346

1 CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC

2 I, MICHAEL FARKAS, the officer before whom the
3 foregoing hearing was taken, do hereby certify that
4 the testimony appearing in the foregoing hearing was
5 taken by me in audio recording and thereafter reduced
6 to typewriting under my supervision; that said
7 transcription is a true record of the proceedings;
8 that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor
9 employed by any of the parties to the action in which
10 this deposition was taken; and, further, that I am not
11 a relative or employee of any counsel or attorney
12 employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or
13 otherwise interested in the outcome of this action.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Michael Farkas

21

22

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013

Capital Reporting Company

347

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTION

2

3 I, LUCY T. TURNBULL, hereby certify that I am not
4 the Court Reporter who reported the following
5 proceeding and that I have typed the transcript of
6 this proceeding using the Court Reporter's notes and
7 recordings. The foregoing/attached transcript is a
8 true, correct, and complete transcription of said
9 proceeding.

10

11

12 June 24, 2014

13 Date

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22



LUCY T. TURNBULL, CET

Transcriptionist

(866) 488 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2013